### UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

### **FORM 10-K**

(Mark One)

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023

or

□ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_

Commission file number: 001-39868

### **Motorsport Games Inc.**

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

Delaware	86-1791356	
State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization	I.R.S. Employer Identification No.	
5972 NE 4th Avenue Miami, FL	33137	
Address of Principal Executive Offices	Zip Code	
Registrant's telephone number, includ	ling area code: (305) 507-8799	

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Class A common stock, \$0.0001 par value per share	MSGM	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC (The Nasdaq Capital
		Market)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes 🗆 No 🗵

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes 🗆 No 🗵

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  $\boxtimes$  No  $\square$ 

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes  $\boxtimes$  No  $\square$ 

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer  $\Box$ Non-accelerated filer  $\boxtimes$  Accelerated filer  $\Box$ Smaller reporting company  $\boxtimes$ Emerging growth company  $\boxtimes$ 

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.  $\Box$ 

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report.  $\Box$ 

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements.  $\Box$ 

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to 240.10D-1(b).  $\square$ 

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes 🗆 No 🗵

The aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting common equity held by non-affiliates of the registrant, based upon the closing price of the registrant's Class A common stock as reported on The Nasdaq Capital Market on June 30, 2023, the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter, was approximately \$5,331,755.

As of April 1, 2024, the registrant had 2,722,728 shares of Class A common stock, with 1 vote per share, and 700,000 shares of Class B common stock, with 10 votes per share, issued and outstanding. At such date, Driven Lifestyle Group LLC ("Driven Lifestyle") owned (i) 1,480,385 shares of the registrant's issued and outstanding Class A common stock and (ii) all 700,000 shares of the registrant's issued and outstanding Class B common stock.

#### DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the registrant's definitive proxy statement relating to its 2024 annual meeting of stockholders are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K where indicated. Such proxy statement will be filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year to which this report relates.

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
	<u>PART I</u>	
Item 1	Business	9
Item 1A	Risk Factors	16
Item 1B	Unresolved Staff Comments	47
Item 1C	<u>Cybersecurity</u>	47
Item 2	Properties	48
Item 3	Legal Proceedings	48
Item 4	Mine Safety Disclosures	48
	<u>PART II</u>	
Item 5	Market For Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	49
Item 6	[Reserved]	49
Item 7	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	49
Item 7A	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	65
Item 8	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	66
Item 9	Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	67
Item 9A	Controls and Procedures	67
Item 9B	Other Information	68
Item 9C	Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections.	68
	<u>PART III</u>	
Item 10	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	69
Item 11	Executive Compensation	69
Item 12	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	69
Item 13	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	69
Item 14	Principal Accountant Fees and Services	69
	<u>PART IV</u>	
Item 15	Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	70
Item 16	Form 10-K Summary	76
Signatures		77
	2	

#### CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report on Form 10-K (this "Report") of Motorsport Games Inc. (the "Company," "Motorsport Games," "we," "us" or "our") contains certain statements, which are not historical facts and are "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of federal securities laws. These forward-looking statements are subject to certain risks, trends and uncertainties. Forward-looking statements give our current expectations and projections relating to our financial condition, results of operations, plans, objectives, strategies, future performance and business. You can identify forward-looking statements by the fact that they do not relate strictly to historical or current facts. We use words, such as "could," "would," "may," "might," "will," "expect," "likely," "believe," "continue," "anticipate," "estimate," "intend," "plan," "project" and other similar expressions to identify some forward-looking statements, but not all forward-looking statements include these words. For example, forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, statements we make relating to:

- our liquidity and capital requirements, including, without limitation, as to our ability to continue as a going concern; our belief that we will not have sufficient cash on hand to fund our operations over the next year based on the cash and cash equivalents available and our average cash burn; our belief that additional funding will be required in order to continue operations; our expectation that we will continue to have a net cash outflow from operations for the foreseeable future as we continue to develop our product portfolio and invest in developing new video game titles; our expectation that we will continue to incur losses for the foreseeable future as we continue to incur significant expenses; our plans to address our liquidity short fall, including our exploration of several options, including, but not limited to: additional funding in the form of potential equity and/or debt financing arrangements or similar transactions, strategic alternatives for our business, including, but not limited to, the sale or licensing of our assets, and further cost reduction and restructuring initiatives; our expectation that if any strategic alternative is executed, this would help to reduce certain working capital requirements and reduce overhead expenditures, thereby reducing our expected future cash-burn, and provide some short-term liquidity relief, but that we will continue to require additional funding and/or further cost reduction measures in order to continue operations, which includes further restructuring of our business and operations; our plan to continue to seek to reduce our monthly net cash-burn by reducing our cost base through maintaining and enhancing cost control initiatives, and plans to continue to evaluate the structure of our business for additional changes in order to improve both our near-term and long-term liquidity position; statements regarding potential alternatives we may be required to adopt if we are unable to satisfy our capital requirements, and our belief that if we are ultimately unable to satisfy our capital requirements, we would likely need to dissolve and liquidate our assets under the bankruptcy laws or otherwise; our belief that there is a substantial likelihood that Driven Lifestyle Group LLC ("Driven Lifestyle"), formerly known as Motorsport Network, LLC, will not fulfill our future borrowing requests under the \$12 million Line of Credit (as defined in this Report); and statements regarding our cash flows and anticipated uses of cash;
- the sale of our NASCAR License (as defined in this Report), including our belief that our existing business model will need to be modified, our risk profile relating to our operations will be significantly altered, we may encounter difficulties or challenges in continuing operations due to the sale of the license, and that our cash flows and results of operations will likely be materially adversely impacted as we anticipate the amount of revenue to be generated by our existing NASCAR products to decline over time;
- our intended corporate purpose to make the thrill of motorsports accessible to everyone by creating the highest quality, most sophisticated and most innovative experiences for racers, gamers and fans of all ages;
- new or planned products or offerings, including the anticipated timing of any new product or offering launches, such as our current plans to
  organize the 2024/25 Le Mans Virtual Series to commence later this year, as well as the possibility of further adjustments to our product
  roadmap due to the continuing impact of our liquidity position;

- our plans to strive to become a leader in organizing and facilitating esports tournaments, competitions, and events for our licensed racing games as well as on behalf of third-party racing game developers and publishers;
- our intention to continue exploring opportunities to expand the recurring portion of our Esports segment outside of Le Mans;
- our belief that connecting virtual racing gamers and esports fans on a digital entertainment and social platform represents the greatest opportunity to enhance the way that people learn, watch, play, and experience racing video games and racing esports;
- our beliefs regarding the growing importance and business viability of esports, especially within the racing and motorsport genres;
- our belief that our esports business has the potential to generate incremental revenues through the further sale of media rights to our esports events and competitions, as well as, among other things, merchandising, if the esports audience pattern continues to grow;
- our plans to drive ongoing engagement and incremental revenue from recurrent consumer spending on our titles through in-game purchases and extra content;
- our expectation that we will continue to derive significant revenues from sales of our products to a very limited number of distribution partners;
- our intention to continue to look for opportunities to expand the recurring portion of our business, including through the planned introduction of new annualized sports franchise games, such as with Le Mans;
- our intended use of proceeds from the sales of our equity securities;
- our statements and assumptions relating to the impairment of assets;
- our plans and intentions with respect to our remediation efforts to address the material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting;
- our belief that the outcome of all pending legal proceedings in the aggregate is not reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, results of operations, financial condition and/or cash flows, except as otherwise disclosed in this Report, and that in light of the uncertainties involved in legal proceedings generally, the ultimate outcome of a particular matter could be material to the Company's operating results for a particular period depending on, among other things, the size of the loss or the nature of the liability imposed and the level of the Company's income for that particular period; our beliefs regarding the merit of any plaintiff's allegations and the impact of any claims and litigation that we are subject to; and our plans and intentions with respect to defending our position in any legal proceeding;
- our intention to not declare dividends in the foreseeable future;
- our ability to utilize net operating loss carryforwards;
- our expectations regarding the future impact of implementing management strategies, potential acquisitions and industry trends;
- our plans and intentions to regain compliance with the listing requirements of The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC ("NASDAQ"), including our plan to negotiate and implement equity financing transactions and negotiate reductions of our licensing liabilities;

- our belief that we may decide in the future to avail ourselves of certain corporate governance requirements of NASDAQ as a result of being a "controlled company" within the meaning of the NASDAQ rules;
- our expectations relating to any cost reduction and restructuring initiatives, including expected savings and any restructuring charges to be incurred; and
- our expectations that our current development operations will not have significant exposure to changes in circumstances arising from the Ukraine-Russia conflict.

The forward-looking statements contained in this Report are based on assumptions that we have made in light of our industry experience and our perceptions of historical trends, current conditions, expected future developments and other factors that we believe are appropriate under the circumstances. As you read and consider this Report, you should understand that these statements are not guarantees of performance or results. They involve risks, uncertainties (many of which are beyond our control) and assumptions that are difficult to predict. Although we believe that these forward-looking statements are based on reasonable assumptions, you should be aware that many factors could affect our actual operating and financial performance and cause our performance to differ materially from the performance anticipated in the forward-looking statements. Important factors that could cause our actual results to differ materially from those projected in any forward-looking statements are discussed in "Risk Factors" in Part I, Item 1A of this Report, as updated in our subsequent filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). In addition to factors that may be described in our filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Sec"). In addition to factors that may be described in any forward-looking statements are subtracted by us:

- (i) difficulties and/or delays in accessing available liquidity, and other unanticipated difficulties in resolving our continuing financial condition and ability to obtain additional capital to meet our financial obligations, including, without limitation, difficulties in securing funding that is on commercially acceptable terms to us or at all, such as our inability to complete in whole or in part any potential debt and/or equity financing transactions or similar transactions, any inability to achieve cost reductions, including, without limitation, those which we expect to achieve through any cost reduction and restructuring initiatives, as well as any inability to consummate additional strategic alternatives for our business, including, but not limited to, the sale or licensing of our assets, and/or less than expected benefits resulting from any such strategic alternative; difficulties, delays or our inability to efficiently manage our cash and working capital; higher than expected operating expenses; adverse impacts to our liquidity position resulting from the higher interest rate and higher inflationary environment; the unavailability of funds from anticipated borrowing sources; the unavailability of funds from our inability to reduce or control costs, including, without limitation, those which we expect to achieve through any cost reduction and restructuring initiatives; lower than expected operating revenues, cash on hand and/or funds available from anticipated borrowings or funds expected to be generated from cost reductions resulting from the implementation of cost control initiatives, such as through any cost reduction and restructuring initiatives; and/or less than anticipated cash generated by our operations; and/or adverse effects on our liquidity resulting from changes in economic conditions (such as continued volatility in the financial markets, whether attributable to COVID-19, the ongoing wars between Russia and Ukraine and between Israel and Hamas or otherwise; significantly higher rates of inflation, significantly higher interest rates and higher labor costs; the impact of higher energy prices on consumer purchasing behavior, monetary conditions and foreign currency fluctuations, tariffs, foreign currency controls and/or government-mandated pricing controls, as well as in trade, monetary, fiscal and tax policies), political conditions (such as military actions and terrorist activities) and pandemics and natural disasters; and/or the unavailability of funds from (A) delaying the implementation of or revising certain aspects of our business strategy; (B) reducing or delaying the development and launch of new products and events; (C) reducing or delaying capital spending, product development spending and marketing and promotional spending; (D) selling assets or operations; (E) seeking additional capital contributions and/or loans from Driven Lifestyle, the Company's other affiliates and/or third parties; and/or (F) reducing other discretionary spending;
- (ii) difficulties, delays or less than expected results in achieving our growth plans, objectives and expectations, such as due to a slower than anticipated economic recovery and/or our inability, in whole or in part, to continue to execute our business strategies and plans, such as due to less than anticipated customer acceptance of our new game titles, our experiencing difficulties or the inability to launch our games as planned, less than anticipated performance of the games impacting customer acceptance and sales and/or greater than anticipated costs and expenses to develop and launch our games, including, without limitation, higher than expected labor costs;

- difficulties, delays in or unanticipated events that may impact the timing and scope of new product launches, such as due to difficulties and/or delays related to our transition from using development staff in Russia to using development staff in other countries and/or difficulties and/or delays arising out of any resurgence of the COVID-19 pandemic;
- (iv) less than expected benefits from implementing our management strategies and/or adverse economic, market and geopolitical conditions that negatively impact industry trends, such as significant changes in the labor markets, an extended or higher than expected inflationary environment (such as the impact on consumer discretionary spending as a result of significant increases in energy and gas prices which have been increasing since early in 2020), a higher interest rate environment, tax increases impacting consumer discretionary spending and or quantitative easing that results in higher interest rates that negatively impact consumers' discretionary spending, or adverse developments relating to the ongoing war between Russia and Ukraine;
- (v) difficulties and/or delays adversely impacting our ability (or inability) to maintain existing, and to secure additional, licenses and other agreements with various racing series;
- difficulties and/or delays adversely impacting our ability to successfully manage and integrate any joint ventures, acquisitions of businesses, solutions or technologies;
- (vii) unanticipated operating costs, transaction costs and actual or contingent liabilities;
- (viii) difficulties and/or delays adversely impacting our ability to attract and retain qualified employees and key personnel;
- (ix) adverse effects of increased competition;
- (x) changes in consumer behavior, including as a result of general economic factors, such as increased inflation, recessionary factors, higher energy prices and higher interest rates;
- (xi) difficulties and/or delays adversely impacting our ability to protect our intellectual property;
- (xii) local, industry and general business and economic conditions;
- (xiii) unanticipated adverse effects on our business, prospects, results of operations, financial condition, cash flows and/or liquidity as a result of unexpected developments with respect to our legal proceedings;
- (xiv) difficulties, delays or our inability to successfully complete any cost reduction and restructuring initiatives, which could reduce the benefits realized from such activities;
- (xv) higher than anticipated restructuring charges and/or payments and/or changes in the expected timing of such charges and/or payments as a result of, among other things, legal requirements in applicable foreign jurisdictions; and/or less than anticipated annualized cost reductions from our plans and/or changes in the timing of realizing such cost reductions, such as due to less than anticipated liquidity to fund such activities and/or more than expected costs to achieve the expected cost reductions;
- (xvi) difficulties, delays, less than expected results or our inability to successfully implement any strategic alternative or potential option for our business, including, but not limited to, the sale or licensing of certain of our assets, which could result in, among other things, less than expected financial benefits from such actions; and

(xvii) difficulties and/or delays or unanticipated developments adversely impacting our ability to regain compliance with the NASDAQ's listing requirements, such as our inability to negotiate and implement equity financing transactions and/or negotiate reductions of our licensing liabilities.

Additionally, there are other risks and uncertainties described from time to time in the reports that we file with the SEC. Should one or more of these risks or uncertainties materialize or should any of these assumptions prove to be incorrect, our actual operating and financial performance may vary in material respects from the performance projected in these forward-looking statements. Further, any forward-looking statement speaks only as of the date on which it is made, and except as required by law, we undertake no obligation to update any forward-looking statement contained in this Report to reflect events or circumstances after the date on which it is made or to reflect the occurrence of anticipated or unanticipated events or circumstances, except as otherwise required by law. New factors that could cause our business not to develop as we expect emerge from time to time, and it is not possible for us to predict all of them. Further, we cannot assess the impact of each currently known or new factor on our results of operations or the extent to which any factor, or combination of factors, may cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in any forward-looking statements.

#### **RISK FACTORS SUMMARY**

We are subject to a variety of risks and uncertainties, including risks related to our financial condition and liquidity; risks related to our business and industry; risks related to our relationship with Driven Lifestyle Group LLC ("Driven Lifestyle"), formerly known as Motorsport Network, LLC, which controls more than a majority of our issued and outstanding voting shares; risks related to our Company; risks related to the ownership of our Class A common stock; and certain general risks, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, liquidity, results of operations and cash flows. These risks include, but are not limited to, the following principal risks:

- We have incurred significant losses since our inception, and we expect to continue to incur losses for the foreseeable future. Accordingly, our financial condition raises substantial doubt regarding our ability to continue as a going concern.
- We will require additional capital to meet our financial obligations, and this capital might not be available on acceptable terms or at all.
- Limits on our borrowing capacity under the \$12 million Line of Credit may affect our ability to finance our operations.
- If we do not consistently deliver popular products or if consumers prefer competing products, our business may be negatively impacted.
- Our business and products are highly concentrated in the racing game genre, and our operating results may suffer if consumer preferences shift away from this genre.
- If we do not provide high-quality products in a timely manner, our business operations, financial performance, financial condition, liquidity, cash flows and/or results of operations may be negatively impacted.
- We may not be successful in identifying and implementing one or more strategic alternatives for our business, and any strategic alternative that we may consummate could have material adverse consequences for us.
- Declines in consumer spending and other adverse changes in the economy could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, liquidity, cash flows and/or operating results.

- We depend on a relatively small number of franchises for a significant portion of our revenues and profits.
- Our ability to acquire and maintain licenses to intellectual property, especially for sports titles, affects our revenues and profitability. Competition for these licenses may make them more expensive and increase our costs.
- The importance of retail sales to our business exposes us to the risks of that business model.
- We primarily depend on a single third-party distribution partner to distribute our games for the retail channel, and our ability to negotiate favorable terms with such partner and its continued willingness to purchase our games is critical for our business.
- We plan to continue to generate a portion of our revenues from advertising and sponsorship during our esports events. If we are unable to attract more advertisers and sponsors to our gaming platform, tournaments or competitions, our revenues may be adversely affected.
- We may not successfully manage the transitions associated with certain of our executive officers, which could have an adverse impact on us.
- We are reliant on the retention of certain key personnel and the hiring of strategically valuable personnel, and we may lose or be unable to hire one or more of such personnel, which could adversely affect our ability to achieve our business plans and financial objectives.
- The success of our business relies on our marketing and branding efforts, and these efforts may not be accepted by consumers to the extent we planned.
- Failure to adequately protect our intellectual property, technology and confidential information could harm our business and operating results.
- Driven Lifestyle controls more than a majority of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock and therefore it has the ability to exert significant control over the direction of our business, which could prevent other stockholders from influencing significant decisions regarding our business plans and other matters.
- If we are no longer controlled by or affiliated with Driven Lifestyle, we may be unable to continue to benefit from that relationship, which may adversely affect our operations and have a material adverse effect on us and our financial performance, financial condition, liquidity and/or cash flows.
- Our limited operating history makes it difficult to evaluate our current business and future prospects, and we may not be able to effectively grow our business or implement our business strategies.
- We are an emerging growth company and a smaller reporting company, and we cannot be certain if the reduced disclosure requirements applicable to us will make our Class A common stock less attractive to investors.
- Our Class A common stock may be delisted from NASDAQ, which could affect the market price and liquidity of our Class A common stock.
- The dual class structure of our common stock may adversely affect the trading market for our Class A common stock.

For a more complete discussion of the material risk factors applicable to us, see "Risk Factors" in Part I, Item 1A of this Report.

#### Item 1. Business

#### **Company Overview**

Motorsport Games is a racing game developer, publisher and esports ecosystem provider of official motorsport racing series, including the iconic 24 Hours of Le Mans endurance race ("Le Mans") and the associated FIA World Endurance Championship (the "WEC"). Our portfolio also includes the KartKraft karting simulation game, as well as Studio 397 B.V. ("Studio397") and their rFactor 2 realistic racing simulator technology and platform.

Our purpose is to make the thrill of motorsports accessible to everyone by creating the highest quality, most sophisticated and innovative experiences for racers, gamers and fans of all ages. Our products and services target a large global motorsport audience. The latest figures reported from 2023 show Le Mans, which includes the WEC, having an estimated combined global fanbase of over 113 million, while the global fanbase for Formula 1 was estimated to be 1.61 billion.

We develop and publish multi-platform racing video games including for game consoles, personal computers (PCs) and mobile platforms through various retail and digital channels, including full-game and downloadable content ("DLC"). We have obtained the official licenses to develop multi-platform games for the 24 Hours of Le Mans race and the WEC. Additionally, we have a limited non-exclusive right and license to, among other things, sell our NASCAR games and DLCs that are currently in our product portfolio through December 31, 2024. For fiscal years 2023 and 2022, 72% and 63% of our total revenue, respectively, was generated from sales of our NASCAR racing video games.

We are striving to become a leader in organizing and facilitating esports tournaments, competitions, and events for our licensed racing games. In 2023, we organized the grand finale of the Le Mans Virtual Series 2022/23, the 24 Hours of Le Mans Virtual event, which had a cumulative total of approximately 8.8 million video views with approximately 27 million minutes watched. The 24 Hours of Le Mans Virtual event had a global audience of 5 million across television (TV)/over-the-top (OTT) channels. We continue to leverage esports competitions to bring wider awareness and engagement to our gaming products, while creating inspiring event spectacles for our viewers.

#### **Company Background**

Motorsport Games was formed in 2018 by Driven Lifestyle as a wholly-owned subsidiary in connection with the acquisition by Motorsport Games of a controlling interest in 704Games Company, which previously held the exclusive license to be the official video game developer and publisher for the NASCAR video game racing franchise, subject to certain limited exceptions. On October 3, 2023, we sold our NASCAR licensed rights under that certain Second Amended and Restated Distribution and License Agreement with NASCAR Team Properties ("NTP") (the "NASCAR License") to iRacing.com Motorsport Simulations, LLC ("iRacing"). Concurrently with the sale of our NASCAR License, we entered into an agreement with NTP pursuant to which we have a limited non-exclusive right and license to, among other things, sell our NASCAR games and DLCs that are currently in our product portfolio through December 31, 2024 (the "NASCAR New Limited License").

We entered into an agreement to facilitate the Le Mans Esports Series as part of a joint venture with Automobile Club de l'Ouest ("ACO"), the organizer of the 24 Hours of Le Mans endurance race in 2019. Through our ownership interest in this joint venture, which was increased to 51% from 45% in January 2021, we secured the rights to be the exclusive video game developer and publisher for the 24 Hours of Le Mans race and the WEC, which the 24 Hours of Le Mans race is a part of, for a ten-year period. In addition, through this joint venture with ACO, we have the right to create and organize esports leagues and events for the Le Mans Esports Series.

In May 2020, we entered into a multi-year licensing agreement to use certain licensed intellectual property for motorsports and/or racing video gaming products related to, themed as, or containing the British Touring Car Championship (the "BTCC"), on consoles and mobile applications, esports series and esports events. In October 2023, BARC (TOCA) Limited, the exclusive promoter of the BTCC, delivered notice to the Company terminating the BTCC license agreement, effective as of November 3, 2023. As a result, we no longer have the right to develop and publish the video games for the BTCC racing series or to create and organize its esports leagues and events.

In January 2021, we completed our initial public offering ("IPO"). Prior to our IPO, Motorsport Games was a wholly-owned subsidiary of Driven Lifestyle and, following the completion of our IPO, Driven Lifestyle continues to be our majority stockholder.

In March 2021, we acquired all assets comprising the KartKraft computer video game from Black Delta Holdings PTY, Black Delta Trading Pty Ltd and Black Delta IP Pty Ltd.

In April 2021, we acquired the remaining equity interests in 704Games Company whereby 704Games Company merged with 704Games LLC, a newly formed Delaware limited liability company and our wholly-owned subsidiary, with 704Games LLC being the surviving entity in such merger (collectively referred to as "704Games" herein).

In April 2021, we also acquired Studio397, the company behind the industry leading rFactor 2 racing simulation platform, from Luminis International BV. Following this acquisition, Studio397 continues its work on the rFactor 2 platform while also developing the physics and handling models for our other official games. We continue to utilize our resources and expertise to enhance the rFactor 2 platform, especially in areas highlighted by the racing community.

In July 2021, we entered into certain license agreements to use certain licensed intellectual property for motorsports and/or racing video gaming products and esports events related to, themed as, or containing the INDYCAR racings series. In November 2023, INDYCAR, LLC delivered notice to the Company terminating the INDYCAR license agreements, effective immediately. As a result, we no longer have the right to develop and publish the video games for the INDYCAR racing series or to create and organize its esports leagues and events.

#### **Our Products**

#### Game Products Portfolio

We develop and publish multi-platform racing video games including for game consoles, PCs and mobile platforms through various retail and digital channels, including full-game and DLCs.

Our current video game catalog includes the following titles:

Game	Image	Overview	Platforms	Release Date
rFactor 2		rFactor 2 is a realistic racing simulation game. It features mixed class road racing with realistic dynamics, an immersive sound environment, and stunning graphics, that are perfect for top-level esports and a rich single-player experience. Content updates were released in 2022 and 2023, as well as the rFactor 2: RaceControl multiplayer update in October 2023.	Microsoft Windows via Steam	March 28, 2013
NASCAR Heat Mobile*	HEAT	NASCAR Heat Mobile is the only officially licensed, authentic NASCAR racing experience for mobile devices.	iOS and Android	April 25, 2017

NASCAR Heat 3*	HEAT 3	NASCAR Heat 3 is a racing video game simulating the 2018 NASCAR Cup Series and feeder competitions.	Xbox One, PlayStation 4, and Microsoft Windows via Steam	September 7, 2018
NASCAR Heat 4*	E HEAT	NASCAR Heat 4 is a racing video game simulating the 2019 NASCAR season. To date, NASCAR Heat 4 is the most successful sequel of the NASCAR Heat franchise based on quantity of units sold.	Xbox One, PlayStation 4, and Microsoft Windows via Steam	September 13, 2019
NASCAR Heat 5*	HEAT'S	NASCAR Heat 5 is a racing video game simulating the 2020 NASCAR season. The NASCAR Heat 5 – Next Gen Car Update DLC was released in June 2023.	Xbox One, PlayStation 4, and Microsoft Windows via Steam	July 7 and 10, 2020
NASCAR 21: Ignition*		NASCAR 21: Ignition is a racing video game simulating the 2021 NASCAR season. A 2022 season update was provided as a DLC in October 2022, free of charge.	Xbox, PlayStation, and Microsoft Windows via Steam	October 28, 2021
NASCAR Heat Ultimate Edition+*	Michael Press	NASCAR Heat Ultimate Edition+ is a racing video game simulating the 2020 NASCAR season.	Nintendo Switch	November 19, 2021
KartKraft	KARTKRAFT	KartKraft is a kart racing simulator, which was released in January 2022.	Microsoft Windows via Steam	January 26, 2022 (full release)
NASCAR Rivals*	RIVALS	NASCAR Rivals is a racing video game simulating the 2022 NASCAR Cup Series season	Nintendo Switch	October 14, 2022
Le Mans Ultimate		Le Mans Ultimate is the official game of the FIA World Endurance Championship and 24 Hours of Le Mans	Microsoft Windows via Steam	February 20, 2024

\* Pursuant to the NASCAR New Limited License, we have a limited non-exclusive right and license to, among other things, sell these NASCAR games and DLCs through December 31, 2024.



#### **Esports Partnerships and Franchises**

We recognize the growing importance and business viability of esports, especially within the racing and motorsport genres. In recognition of this importance, we manage and operate the esports platforms for numerous racing series and organizations. We also continue to leverage esports competitions to bring wider awareness and engagement to our gaming products, while creating inspiring event spectacles for our viewers. In 2023, we organized the grand finale of the Le Mans Virtual Series 2022/23, the 24 Hours of Le Mans Virtual event, which had a cumulative total of approximately 8.8 million video views with approximately 27 million minutes watched. The 24 Hours of Le Mans Virtual event had a global audience of 5 million across television (TV)/over-the-top (OTT) channels. Although we did not organize the Le Mans Virtual Series for the 2023/24 season, we currently plan on organizing the 2024/25 Le Mans Virtual Series to commence later this year. We also intend to continue exploring opportunities to expand the recurring portion of our esports segment outside of Le Mans.

#### Revenues

We currently generate revenue primarily by selling our racing video game products for video game consoles, PC, and mobile platforms through various retail and digital channels, including full-game and downloadable content. In addition, we began providing product development services to third parties for the first time in 2022 that included the ongoing support and maintenance of developed software.

Our esports business generates revenues from sponsorships, advertising and media rights for events and competitions. In addition, should audience patterns continue to grow, we believe the esports business has the potential to generate incremental revenues through the further sale of media rights to the Company's esports events and competitions, as well as, among other things, merchandising.

#### Marketing, Sales, and Distribution

Many of our products contain software that enables us to connect with our gamers directly, including through customized advertising and in-game messaging based on customer preferences and trends. This provides a significant marketing tool that allows us to communicate and market directly to our customers.

Other direct marketing efforts include activities on Facebook, Twitter, Twitch, YouTube and other online social networks, online advertising, public relations activity, print and broadcast advertising, coordinated in-store and industry promotions (including merchandising and point of purchase displays), participation in cooperative advertising programs, direct response vehicles, and product sampling through demonstration software distributed through the Internet or the digital online services provided by our partners.

We also are able to sell directly to consumers through various digital platforms. Our products and content are available for consumers to purchase and download at their convenience directly to their video game console, PC, or mobile device through our platform partners, including Microsoft Corporation ("Microsoft"), Sony Interactive Entertainment Inc. ("Sony"), Apple Inc. ("Apple"), Nintendo Co., Ltd. ("Nintendo"), Google and Steam.

Our physical gaming products have historically been sold through a distribution network with an exclusive partner who specializes in the distribution of games through mass-market retailers (e.g., Target, Wal-Mart), consumer electronics stores (e.g., Best Buy), discount warehouses, game specialty stores (e.g., GameStop), and other online retail stores (e.g., Amazon). Due to our modified product release schedule, we recognized minimal revenue from sales of physical gaming products for the year ended December 31, 2023. For the year ended December 31, 2022, we sold substantially all of our physical gaming products for the retail channel through a single distribution partner, which represented approximately 9% of our total revenue for 2022. However, we expect to continue to use a limited number of distribution partners in the future for sales of our physical gaming products.

#### **Customer Concentration**

For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, three customers accounted for approximately 83% and 61% of our consolidated revenues, respectively. No other customer accounted for 10% or more of our revenues in those periods. For the year ended December 31, 2023, three customers accounted for approximately 89% of our accounts receivable and for the year ended December 31, 2022, four customers accounted for approximately 90% of our accounts receivable and for 10% or more of our accounts receivable in those periods. A reduction in sales from or loss of these customers would have a material adverse effect on the Company's results of operations and financial condition.

#### 24 Hours of Le Mans

On March 15, 2019, we formed Le Mans Esports Series Limited as a joint venture between Motorsport Games and ACO with the primary purpose of carrying on the promotion of and running of an esports event business replicating races of the WEC and the 24 Hours of Le Mans race on an electronic gaming platform. Through our ownership interest in this joint venture, which was increased to 51% from 45% in January 2021, we secured the rights to be the exclusive video game developer and publisher for the 24 Hours of Le Mans race and the WEC through a separate license agreement. This license expires 10 years beginning from the date of our first release of a WEC or Le Mans race video gaming product with the term automatically renewing for an additional ten-year term unless ACO provides written notice of its intent not to renew. In exchange for such license, we agreed to fund up to €8,000,000 (approximately \$8,830,000 as of December 31, 2023) as needed for development of the video game products, to be contributed on an as-needed basis during the term of the license. Additionally, we are obligated to pay ACO an annual payment beginning from the time of the launch of the first video game product and continuing on each anniversary thereof for the term of the license. In addition, through this joint venture, we have the right to create and organize esports leagues and events for the 24 Hours of Le Mans race, the WEC and the 24 Hours of Le Mans Virtual event through certain additional license agreements. These additional license agreements, which were granted on a royalty-free basis, each expire January 25, 2031 with the term automatically renewing for an additional ten-year term unless ACO provides written notice of its intent not to renew. This joint venture shall continue until the earlier of the date on which the parties cease to be beneficially entitled in the aggregate to 25% or more of the equity share capital of the joint venture, the parties otherwise cease to control the affairs of the joint venture or the date of the commencement of the winding-up of the joint venture. If certain events of defaults occur, the non-defaulting party has a call option pursuant to which it can force the defaulting party to sell all (but not part) of its ownership in the joint venture in accordance with the joint venture agreement.

#### NASCAR

As discussed above, concurrently with the sale of our NASCAR License, we entered into an agreement with NTP pursuant to which we have a limited non-exclusive right and license to, among other things, sell our NASCAR games and DLCs that are currently in our product portfolio through December 31, 2024.

#### Epic Games

On August 11, 2020, through our wholly owned subsidiary, MS Gaming Development LLC, we entered into a licensing agreement with Epic Games International ("Epic") for worldwide licensing rights to Epic's proprietary computer program known as the Unreal Engine 4. This Agreement was assigned from MS Gaming Development LLC to Motorsport Games Inc. on September 3, 2021.

Pursuant to the agreement, we were granted a nonexclusive, non-transferable and terminable license to develop, market and sublicense (under limited circumstances and subject to conditions of the agreement) certain products using the Unreal Engine 4 for our next generation of games. In exchange for the license, the agreement requires us to pay Epic an initial license fee, royalties, support fees and supplemental license fees for additional platforms. During a two-year support period, Epic will use commercially reasonable efforts to provide us with updates to the Unreal Engine 4 and technical support via a licensee forum. After the expiration of the support period, Epic has no further obligation to provide or to offer to provide any support services. The agreement is effective until terminated under the provisions of the agreement; however, pursuant to the terms of the agreement, we can only actively develop new or existing authorized products during a five-year active development period, which terminates on August 11, 2025.

#### Arrangements with Console Manufacturers

Under the terms of agreements entered into separately with Sony, Microsoft, Nintendo and their affiliates, we are authorized to develop and distribute disc-based and digitally-delivered software products and services compatible with PlayStation, Xbox and Switch consoles, respectively. Under these agreements with Sony, Microsoft and Nintendo, we have the non-exclusive right to use, for the specified term and in a designated territory, technology that is owned or licensed by them to publish our games on their respective consoles. With respect to our digitally delivered products and services, the console manufacturers pay us either a wholesale price or a royalty percentage on the revenue they derive from their sales of our products and services. Our transactions for packaged goods products are made pursuant to individual purchase orders, which are accepted on a case-by-case basis by Sony, Microsoft and Nintendo (or their designated replicators), as the case may be. For packaged goods products, we pay the console manufacturers a per-unit royalty for each unit manufactured. Many key commercial terms of our relationships with Sony, Microsoft and Nintendo, such as manufacturing terms, delivery times, policies and approval conditions, are determined unilaterally, and are subject to change by the console manufacturers.

The license agreements also require us to indemnify the console manufacturers for any loss, liability and expense resulting from any claim against the console manufacturer regarding our games and services, including any claims for patent, copyright or trademark infringement brought against the console manufacturer. Each license may be terminated by the console manufacturer or shall terminate if a breach or default by us is not cured after we receive written notice from the console manufacturer, or if we become insolvent. The console manufacturers are not obligated to enter into license agreements with us for any future consoles, products or services.

#### **Product Development and Support**

We develop and produce our titles using a model in which a group of creative, technical, and production professionals, including among others, designers, producers, programmers, artists, and sound engineers, in coordination with our marketing, finance, analytics, sales, and other professionals, has responsibility for the entire development and production process, including the supervision and coordination of, where appropriate, external resources. We believe this model allows us to deploy the best resources for a given task, by supplementing our internal expertise with top-quality external resources on an as-needed basis.

In addition to our experienced development team, we also rely, in part, on third-party software developers for the partial development of our titles. From time to time, we also acquire the license rights to publish and/or distribute software products.

We also provide various forms of product support. Central technology and development teams review, assess, and provide support to products throughout the development process. Quality assurance personnel are also involved throughout the development and production of published content. We subject all such content to extensive testing before public release to ensure compatibility with appropriate hardware systems and configurations and to minimize the number of bugs and other defects found in the products. To support our content, we generally provide rapid game support to players through various means, primarily online through our social media channels.

#### Competition

The interactive entertainment industry is intensely competitive and new interactive entertainment software products and platforms are regularly introduced. We believe that the main competitive factors in the interactive entertainment industry include: product features, game quality, and playability; brand name recognition; compatibility of products with popular platforms; access to distribution channels; online capability and functionality; ease of use; price; marketing support; and quality of customer service.

We compete with other publishers of virtual racing video games for console, PC, and mobile entertainment, including Codemasters, iRacing and other major video game publishers and esports companies, such as Electronic Arts. In addition to third-party software competitors, integrated video game console hardware and software companies, such as Microsoft, Sony, and Nintendo, compete directly with us in the development of game titles for their respective platforms, including titles in the motorsport racing genre, even though they generally cannot create branded Le Mans games for which we hold an exclusive license. A number of software publishers have developed and commercialized, or are currently developing, online games for use by consumers, and we must compete with them for our audience base.

In a broad sense, we compete for the leisure time and discretionary spending of consumers with other interactive entertainment companies, as well as with providers of different forms of entertainment, such as film, television, social networking, music and other consumer products.

#### Seasonality in Our Business

Historically, we have seen a high degree of seasonality in our business and financial results due to the introduction of seasonal video game updates. We generally aim to synchronize these yearly video game updates with the start of the new racing season and race calendars. Overall, our sales volumes are strongest around the time we launch our new products and also tend to be stronger at the start of the NASCAR racing season. We expect similar patterns for new racing series we are or may be in the process of developing and publishing in the future. We have also historically experienced a higher demand for our games during our fourth calendar quarter due to seasonal holiday demand.

#### Employees

Our business relies on our ability to attract and retain the right team to enable us to be a game developer, publisher and esports ecosystem provider of official motorsport racing series. Our headcount as of December 31, 2023 was 71, of which 50 were full-time employees, including 52 developers, located primarily in the United States and the United Kingdom. None of our employees were covered by collective bargaining agreements, and we believe that relations with our employees are generally good.

#### **Government Regulation**

We are subject to various federal, state and international laws and regulations that affect companies conducting business on the Internet and mobile platforms, including those relating to privacy, use and protection of player and employee personal information and data (including the collection of data from minors), the Internet, behavioral tracking, mobile applications, content, advertising and marketing activities (including sweepstakes, contests and giveaways), and anti-corruption. Many of these laws and regulations are continuously evolving and developing, and the application to, and ultimate impact on, us is uncertain. Additional laws in all of these areas are likely to be passed in the future, which could result in significant limitations on or changes to the ways in which we can collect, use, host, store or transmit the personal information and data of our customers or employees, communicate with our players, and deliver products and services, and may significantly increase our compliance costs. As our business expands to include new uses or collection of data that are subject to privacy or security regulations, our compliance requirements and costs will increase, and we may be subject to increased regulatory scrutiny. See Part I, Item 1A, "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business and Industry—Government regulations applicable to us may negatively impact our business" of this Report for additional information.

#### **Intellectual Property**

Our business is based on the creation, acquisition, use and protection of intellectual property. Some of this intellectual property is in the form of software code, trademarks and copyrights, and trade secrets that we use to develop our games and to enable them to run properly on multiple platforms. Other intellectual property we integrate includes audio-visual elements, including graphics, music and interface design.

While most of the intellectual property we use has been created or acquired by us, we have licensed rights to certain significant proprietary intellectual property. We have also licensed rights from third parties to use certain significant marquee racing brands and related intellectual property (See, "Strategic Licenses and Partnerships"). These agreements typically limit our use of the third party's respective intellectual property to specific uses and for specific time periods, in consideration for up-front and recurring royalty payments that are typically based upon our sales of the respective products.

We protect our intellectual property rights by relying on federal, state and common law rights, as well as contractual restrictions. We control access to our proprietary technology by entering into confidentiality and invention assignment agreements with our employees and contractors, and nondisclosure agreements with third parties. We also engage in monitoring and enforcement activities with respect to infringing uses of our intellectual property by third parties.

In addition to these contractual arrangements, we also rely on a combination of trade secret, copyright, trademark, trade dress and domain names to protect our games and other intellectual property. We typically own the copyright to the software code to our content, as well as the brand or title name trademark under which our games are marketed. We pursue the registration of our domain names, trademarks, and service marks in the United States and in certain locations outside the United States.

#### **Corporate History and Available Information**

Motorsport Gaming US LLC was organized as a limited liability company on August 2, 2018 under the laws of the State of Florida. On January 8, 2021, Motorsport Gaming US LLC converted into a Delaware corporation pursuant to a statutory conversion and changed its name to Motorsport Games Inc. in connection with our IPO. Effective as of January 8, 2021, 100% of the membership interests held by the sole member of Motorsport Gaming US LLC, Driven Lifestyle, converted into an aggregate of (i) 700,000 shares of Class A common stock of Motorsport Games Inc., which have 1 vote per share (the "DL Initial Class A Shares") and (ii) 700,000 shares of Class B common stock, which have 10 votes per share, of Motorsport Games Inc., which represented all of the outstanding shares of Class A and Class B common stock immediately following the corporate conversion. Driven Lifestyle is the only holder of shares of the Company's Class B common stock and does not have any transfer, conversion, registration, or economic rights with respect to such shares of Class B common stock.

In November 2022, the Company amended its certificate of incorporation to effectuate a reverse split of the issued and outstanding shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock at a ratio of 1-for-10. Shares underlying outstanding equity-based awards were proportionately decreased and the respective per share exercise prices, if applicable, were proportionately increased in accordance with the terms of the agreements governing such securities. There was no change in the par value of the Class A common stock and Class B common stock as a result of the reverse stock split.

Our Internet address is *www.motorsportgames.com*. We regularly file reports with the SEC, including our Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). We make available free of charge through our website copies of these reports as soon as reasonably practicable after such documents are electronically filed with, or furnished to, the SEC. The SEC also maintains a website, <u>www.sec.gov</u> that contains the reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC. The information contained on our website is not included as a part of, or incorporated by reference into, this Report.

#### Item 1A. Risk Factors

The following discussion of risk factors contains forward-looking statements. These risk factors may be important to understanding other statements in this Report. The following information should be read in conjunction with Part II, Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes in Part II, Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of this Report.

The business, financial condition and operating results of the Company can be affected by a number of factors, whether currently known or unknown, including but not limited to those described below, any one or more of which could, directly or indirectly, cause the Company's actual financial condition and operating results to vary materially from past, or from anticipated future, financial condition and operating results. Any of these factors, in whole or in part, could materially and adversely affect the Company's business, financial condition, operating results and stock price. Because of the following factors, as well as other factors affecting the Company's financial condition and operating results, past financial performance should not be considered to be a reliable indicator of future performance, and investors should not use historical trends to anticipate results or trends in future periods.

#### **Risks Related to Our Financial Condition and Liquidity**

### We have incurred significant losses since our inception, and we expect to continue to incur losses for the foreseeable future. Accordingly, our financial condition raises substantial doubt regarding our ability to continue as a going concern.

We incurred a net loss of \$14.3 million and negative cash flows from operations of \$12.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2023. As of December 31, 2023, we had an accumulated deficit of \$87.0 million and cash and cash equivalents of \$1.7 million. For the year ended December 31, 2023, we experienced an average net cash burn from operations of approximately \$1.1 million per month. We expect to continue to have a net cash outflow from operations for the foreseeable future as we continue to develop our product portfolio and invest in developing new video game titles.

As a result of our financial condition, management has concluded that there is substantial doubt in our ability to continue as a going concern. The report of our independent registered public accountant on our financial statements as of and for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 also includes explanatory language describing the existence of substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. There have been no adjustments to the accompanying financial statements to reflect this uncertainty. See Part II, Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Liquidity and Going Concern" of this Report and Note 1 - Business Organization, Nature of Operations and Risks and Uncertainties in our consolidated financial statements for additional information.

If we are unable to satisfy our capital requirements, we could be required to adopt one or more of the following alternatives:

- delaying the implementation of or revising certain aspects of our business strategy;
- further reducing or delaying the development and launch of new products and events;
- further reducing or delaying capital spending, product development spending and marketing and promotional spending;
- selling additional assets or operations;
- seeking additional capital contributions and/or loans from Driven Lifestyle, our other affiliates and/or third parties;
- further reducing other discretionary spending;
- entering into financing agreements on unattractive terms; and/or
- significantly curtailing or discontinuing operations.

There can be no assurance that we would be able to take any of the actions referred to above because of a variety of commercial or market factors, including, without limitation, market conditions being unfavorable for an equity or debt issuance or similar transactions, additional capital contributions and/or loans not being available from Driven Lifestyle or affiliates and/or third parties, or that the transactions may not be permitted under the terms of our various debt instruments then in effect, such as due to restrictions on the incurrence of debt, incurrence of liens, asset dispositions and related party transactions. In addition, such actions, if taken, may not enable us to satisfy our capital requirements if the actions that we are able to consummate do not generate a sufficient amount of additional capital. If we are ultimately unable to satisfy our capital requirements, we would likely need to dissolve and liquidate our assets under the bankruptcy laws or otherwise.

#### We will require additional capital to meet our financial obligations, and this capital might not be available on acceptable terms or at all.

We expect to continue to incur losses for the foreseeable future as we continue to incur significant expenses. Accordingly, as a result of our financial condition, we will need to engage in equity and/or debt financing arrangements or similar transactions (collectively, "Capital Financing") to secure additional funds to continue our existing business operations and to fund our obligations. There are currently no commitments in place for future financing and there can be no assurance that we will be able to obtain funds on commercially acceptable terms, if at all.



If we raise additional funds through future issuances of equity (including preferred stock) or convertible debt securities, our existing stockholders could suffer significant dilution, and any new equity securities we issue could have rights, preferences and privileges superior to those of holders of our Class A common stock, including, without limitation, in respect of the payment of dividends and the payment of liquidating distributions. Because our decision to issue debt or preferred securities in any future offering, or to borrow money from lenders, will depend in part on market conditions and other factors beyond our control, we cannot predict or estimate the amount, timing, or nature of any such future offerings or borrowings.

Holders of our Class A common stock will bear the risk of any such future offerings or borrowings. Further, any future debt financing could require compliance with restrictive covenants relating to our capital raising activities and other financial and operational matters, which may make it more difficult for us to obtain additional capital and to pursue business opportunities, including potential acquisitions. Debt financing must be repaid regardless of whether we generate revenues or cash flows from operations and may be secured by substantially all of our assets.

Even if we do secure additional Capital Financing, if the anticipated level of revenues are not achieved because of, for example, decreased sales of our products due to the disposition of key assets, such as the sale of our NASCAR License, further changes in our product roadmap and/or our inability to deliver new products for our various other licenses; less than anticipated consumer acceptance of our offering of products and events; less than effective marketing and promotion campaigns, decreased consumer spending in response to weak economic conditions or weakness in the overall electronic games category; adverse changes in foreign currency exchange rates; decreased sales of our products and events as a result of increased competitive activities by our competitors; changes in consumer purchasing habits, such as the impact of higher energy prices on consumer purchasing behavior; retailer inventory management or reductions in retailer display space; less than anticipated results from our existing or new products or from its advertising and/or marketing plans; or if our expenses, including, without limitation, for marketing, advertising and promotions, product returns or price protection expenditures, exceed the anticipated level of expenses, our liquidity position may continue to be insufficient to satisfy its future capital requirements.

#### Limits on our borrowing capacity under the \$12 million Line of Credit may affect our ability to finance our operations.

Our ability to borrow additional funds under the \$12 million Line of Credit is limited by Driven Lifestyle's ability to fund such borrowing requests. If and to the extent that Driven Lifestyle were to be unable to fund any such requests, we will not have complete access to some or all of the commitment available under the \$12 million Line of Credit, but rather would have access to a lesser amount as determined by Driven Lifestyle's ability to fund our borrowing requests. Given the state of the financial markets, we have recently assessed our exposure to any potential non-performance by Driven Lifestyle and believe that there is a substantial likelihood that Driven Lifestyle may not fulfill our future borrowing requests. Because of these limitations, we do not rely on being able to meet our cash requirements with any additional fundings under the \$12 million Line of Credit. If Driven Lifestyle is unable to fulfill their commitment to advance funds to us under the \$12 million Line of Credit, it would impact our potential sources of liquidity and, depending upon the amount involved and our liquidity requirements, it could have an adverse effect on our ability to fund our operations, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, results of operations, financial condition and/or cash flows.

#### If we do not consistently deliver popular products or if consumers prefer competing products, our business may be negatively impacted.

In order to remain competitive, we must continuously develop new products or enhancements to our existing products. Consumer preferences for games are usually cyclical and difficult to predict, and even the most successful content remains popular for only a limited period of time unless refreshed or otherwise enhanced. These products or enhancements may not be well-received by consumers, even if well-reviewed and of high quality. Further, competitors may develop content that imitates or competes with our best-selling games, potentially taking sales away from us or reducing our ability to charge the same prices we have historically charged for our products. These competing products may take a larger share of consumer spending than anticipated, which could cause product sales to fall below expectations. If we do not continue to develop consistently high-quality and well-received games, if our marketing fails to resonate with our consumers, if consumers lose interest in a genre of games we produce, if the use of cross-promotion within our mobile games to retain consumers becomes less effective, or if our competitors develop more successful products or offer competitive products at lower prices, our revenues and profit margins could decline. For example, our NASCAR 21: Ignition game released in October 2021 was generally not well-received and, as a result, our revenues for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 were adversely affected due to lower game sales. Further, a failure by us to develop a high-quality product, or our development of a product that is otherwise not well-received, could potentially result in additional expenditures to respond to consumer demands, harm our reputation, and increase the likelihood that our future products will not be well- received. The increased importance of downloadable content to our business amplifies these risks, as downloadable content for poorly-received games typically generates lower-than-expected sales. In addition, our own best-selling products could compete with

## Our business and products are highly concentrated in the racing game genre, and our operating results may suffer if consumer preferences shift away from this genre.

All of our revenue is currently generated, and is expected to continue to be substantially generated, from products in the racing game genre. Accordingly, our future success will depend on the popularity of games in the racing game genre with consumers. Consumer preferences are difficult to predict and subject to frequent changes, and if interest in the racing game genre declines, even if our share of the racing game genre is stable or expands, our operating results could suffer. Additionally, our concentration in the racing game genre could place us at a disadvantage against other gaming companies that offer a more diverse selection of games.

### If we do not provide high-quality products in a timely manner, our business operations, financial performance, financial condition, liquidity, cash flows and/or results of operations may be negatively impacted.

Consumer expectations regarding the quality, performance and integrity of our products and services are high. Consumers may be critical of our brands, games, services and/or business practices for a wide variety of reasons, and such negative reactions may not be foreseeable or within our control to manage effectively. For example, if our games or services, such as our creation and organization of esports leagues and events, do not function as consumers expect, whether because they fail to function as advertised or otherwise, our sales may suffer, as was the case with our NASCAR 21: Ignition game as discussed above. If any of these issues occur, consumers may stop playing the game and may be less likely to return to the game as often in the future, which may negatively impact our business.

Additionally, delays in product releases or disruptions following the commercial release of one or more new products could negatively impact our business, our revenues and reputation and could cause our results of operations to be materially different from expectations. This is particularly the case where we seek to release certain products in conjunction with key events, such as the beginning of a racing season or a major racing event. If we fail to release our products in a timely manner, or if we are unable to continue to improve our existing games by adding features and functionality that will encourage continued engagement with these games, our business may be negatively impacted. Moreover, if we or our third-party developers experience unanticipated development delays, financial difficulties, or additional costs, for example as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic or the current labor supply constraints affecting many industries, we may not be able to release titles according to our schedule and at budgeted costs. There can be no assurance that our products will be sufficiently successful so that we can recoup these costs or make a profit on these products.

Additionally, the amount of lead time and cost involved in the development of high-quality products is increasing due to growing technical complexities and higher expectations from consumers. As a result, it is especially critical that we accurately predict consumer demand for such products. If our future products do not achieve expected consumer acceptance or generate sufficient revenues upon introduction, we may not be able to recover the substantial up-front development and marketing costs associated with those products.

# We may not be successful in identifying and implementing one or more strategic alternatives for our business, and any strategic alternative that we may consummate could have material adverse consequences for us.

Due to the uncertainty surrounding our ability to raise funding in the form of potential Capital Financing, and in light of our liquidity position and anticipated future funding requirements, we continue to explore other strategic alternatives and potential options for our business (a "Strategic Transaction"), including, but not limited to, the sale or licensing of certain of our assets in addition to the sale of our NASCAR License to iRacing on October 3, 2023. Any Strategic Transaction that we consummate could harm our business, brand, operating results and financial condition. There can be no assurances that any particular Strategic Transaction, or series of Strategic Transactions, will be pursued, successfully consummated, lead to increased shareholder value, or achieve the anticipated results.

Any Strategic Transaction could involve a number of other risks and uncertainties, including, but not limited to:

- the occurrence of significant costs related to the evaluation and consummation of any Strategic Transaction, such as legal and accounting fees and expenses and other related charges, as well as unanticipated expenses in connection with the process;
- disposing of an asset at a price or on terms that are less desirable than we had anticipated;
- uncertainties as to the timing of any Strategic Transaction and the risk that such transaction may not be completed in a timely manner or at all;
- the possibility that any or all of the conditions to the consummation of any Strategic Transaction may not be satisfied or waived;
- diversion of management's attention from our ongoing operations;
- greater disruption to our remaining business than expected;
- reputational harm with employees, suppliers, business partners and others, as well as the loss of brand recognition and customer loyalty; and
- exposure to litigation or other claims resulting from any Strategic Transaction.

Additionally, even if we are successful in implementing one or more Strategic Transactions, we will continue to require additional funding and/or further cost reduction measures in order to continue operations, which includes further restructuring of our business and operations.

# Declines in consumer spending and other adverse changes in economic, market and geopolitical conditions could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and operating results.

Our business is subject to economic, market and geopolitical conditions, which are beyond our control. In particular, our product purchases are predominately driven by discretionary spending by consumers. We believe that consumer spending is influenced by general economic conditions and the availability of discretionary income. This makes our products particularly sensitive to general economic conditions and economic cycles as consumers are generally more willing to make discretionary purchases, including purchases of products like ours, during periods in which favorable economic conditions prevail. Adverse economic, market and geopolitical conditions, such as a prolonged U.S. or international general economic downturn, whether or not caused by the COVID-19 pandemic or geopolitical issues, including the ongoing wars between Russia and Ukraine and between Israel and Hamas, could result in further periods of increased inflation, unemployment levels, tax rates, interest rates, energy prices, or declining consumer confidence, which would also reduce consumer spending. Reduced consumer spending may in the future result in reduced demand for our products and may also require increased selling and promotional expenses, which has had and may continue to have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and operating results. In addition, during periods of relative economic weakness, our consolidated credit risk, reflecting our counterparty dealings with distributors, customers, capital providers and others may increase, perhaps materially so. Furthermore, uncertainty and adverse changes in the economy could also increase the risk of material losses from bad debts, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and operating results. If economic conditions worsen, our business, financial condition and operating results. If economic conditions worsen, our business, financial condition and operating results.

We are particularly susceptible to market conditions and risks specific to the entertainment industry, which include the popularity, price, and timing of our products; changes in consumer demographics; the availability and popularity of other forms of entertainment and leisure; and critical reviews and public tastes and preferences, which may change rapidly and cannot necessarily be predicted.

#### We depend on a relatively small number of franchises for a significant portion of our revenues and profits.

We follow a franchise model and a significant portion of our revenues has historically been derived from products based on a relatively small number of popular franchises, including our NASCAR products, which have historically accounted for the majority of our revenue. For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, revenues associated with our NASCAR franchise accounted for approximately 72% and 63% of our total revenue, respectively.

Due to this dependence on a limited number of franchises, the failure to achieve anticipated results by one or more products based on these franchises, or the loss of any franchise, could negatively impact our business. For example, with the consummation of the sale of our NASCAR License to iRacing on October 3, 2023, we are no longer the official video game developer and publisher for the NASCAR video game racing franchise and no longer have the exclusive right to create and organize esports leagues and events for NASCAR using our NASCAR racing video games. Accordingly, we no longer have the right to use the NASCAR brand for our products other than a limited non-exclusive right and license to, among other things, sell our NASCAR games and DLCs that are currently in our product portfolio through December 31, 2024. Similarly, our BTCC license agreement and INDYCAR license agreements were terminated by the respective licensors, effective November 2023. We believe this will require us to modify our existing business model and significantly alter the risk profile relating to our operations. As a result, we may encounter difficulties or challenges in continuing operations due to the sale of our NASCAR License and the termination of our BTCC license agreement and INDYCAR license agreements, and our cash flows and results of operations will likely be materially adversely impacted as we anticipate the amount of revenue to be generated by our existing NASCAR products to decline over time.

Additionally, if the popularity of a franchise declines, we may have to write off the unrecovered portion of the underlying intellectual property assets, which could negatively impact our business. In the future, we expect this trend to continue with a relatively limited number of franchises producing a disproportionately high percentage of our revenues and profits.

### Our ability to acquire and maintain licenses to intellectual property, especially for racing series, affects our revenue and profitability. Competition for these licenses may make them more expensive and increase our costs.

Most of our products and services are based on or incorporate intellectual property owned by others. For example, we have obtained exclusive licenses to develop multi-platform games, as well as to create and organize esports leagues and events, for the 24 Hours of Le Mans race and the WEC. Competition for these licenses and rights is intense and could result in increased minimum guarantees and royalty rates payable to licensors and developers, which would significantly increase our costs and reduce our profitability. Furthermore, if we are unable to maintain these licenses and rights or obtain additional licenses or rights with significant commercial value, our ability to develop successful and engaging games and services may be adversely affected and our revenue, profitability and cash flows may decline significantly. For example, as discussed elsewhere in this Report, we sold our NASCAR License to iRacing on October 3, 2023 and our cash flows and results of operations will likely be materially adversely impacted as we anticipate the amount of revenue to be generated by our existing NASCAR products to decline over time. Additionally, our BTCC license agreement and INDYCAR license agreements were terminated by the respective licensors, effective November 2023.

#### The importance of retail sales to our business exposes us to the risks of that business model.

While our customer base is increasingly purchasing our games as digital downloads, retail sales will remain important to our business. These physical gaming products have historically been sold through a distribution network with an exclusive partner who specializes in the distribution of games through mass-market retailers (e.g., Target, Wal-Mart), consumer electronics stores (e.g., Best Buy), discount warehouses, game specialty stores (e.g., GameStop) and other online retail stores (e.g., Amazon). The loss of, or a significant reduction in sales by, any of these retailers could have adverse consequences to our business and results of operations.

Moreover, the importance of retail sales to our business exposes us to the risk of price protection with respect to our distribution partners and retailers. Price protection, when granted, allows these distribution partners and retailers to receive a credit from us against amounts owed to us with respect to merchandise unsold by them. We typically grant price protection to distribution partners and retailers who meet certain conditions, which include compliance with applicable payment and marketing terms, delivery of weekly inventory and sales information and consistent participation in the launches of premium title releases. We may also consider other factors, including the facilitation of slow-moving inventory and other industry factors. Although we maintain a reserve for price protection, and although we may place limits on price protection, we may be required to provide substantial price protection to maintain our relationships with retailers and our distribution partners.

Further, retailers typically have a limited amount of "brick and mortar" shelf space and promotional resources, and there is intense competition for high-quality retail shelf space and promotional support from retailers. Similarly, for online retail sales, there is increasing competition for premium placement on websites. Competition for shelf space or premium online placement may intensify and require us to increase our marketing expenditures. Additionally, retailers with limited shelf space typically devote the most and highest quality shelf space to those products expected to be best sellers, such as those perceived to be "AAA" titles. We cannot be certain that our new products will achieve such "best seller" status. Due to increased competition for limited shelf space, retailers and distribution partners are in an increasingly strong position to negotiate favorable terms of sale, including price discounts, price protection and marketing and display fees, as applicable. Our products constitute a relatively small percentage of most retailers' sales volume. We cannot be certain that retailers with adequate levels of shelf space and promotional support on acceptable terms.

### We primarily depend on a single third-party distribution partner to distribute our games for the retail channel, and our ability to negotiate favorable terms with such partner and its continued willingness to purchase our games is critical for our business.

As discussed above, our physical gaming products have historically been sold through a distribution network with an exclusive partner who specializes in the distribution of games through mass-market retailers, consumer electronics stores, discount warehouses, game specialty stores and other online retail stores. Due to our modified product release schedule, we recognized minimal revenue from sales of physical gaming products for the year ended December 31, 2023. However, we expect to continue to use a limited number of distribution partners in the future for sales of our physical gaming products. This concentration of sales to a single distribution partner could lead to a disruption to our business if this partner significantly reduces its purchases or ceases to offer our products. We also could be more vulnerable to collection risk if this partner experiences a deterioration of its business or declares bankruptcy. Having a significant portion of our retail sales concentrated through a single distribution partners, our business and results of operations could be adversely affected.

#### Our business is partly dependent on our ability to enter into successful software development arrangements with third parties.

We currently rely on third-party software developers for the partial development of all of our titles, and in the future, we expect to continue to rely on third-party software developers for the partial development of some of our titles. Accordingly, our success depends in part on our ability to enter into successful software development arrangements with such third-party developers. Generally, quality third-party developers are continually in high demand. Software developers who have helped develop titles for us in the past may not be available to develop software for us in the future for various reasons, including their engagement on other projects. Due to the limited number of quality third-party software developers and the limited control that we exercise over them, these developers may not be able to complete titles for us on a timely basis, within acceptable quality standards, or at all. Additionally, we have entered into agreements with certain third parties to use licensed intellectual property in our titles. These agreements typically require us to make development payments, pay license fees and satisfy other conditions. Our development payments may not be sufficient to permit developers to develop new software successfully, which could result in material delays and significantly increase our costs in bringing particular products to market. Future sales of our titles may not be sufficient to recover development payments and advances to software developers and licensors, and we may not have adequate financial and other resources to satisfy our contractual commitments to such developers. If we fail to satisfy our obligations under agreements with thirdparty developers and licensors, the agreements may be terminated or modified in ways that are burdensome to us, and have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and operating results.



# Our business depends in part on the success and availability of platforms and mass media channels developed by third parties and our ability to develop commercially successful content, products, and services for those platforms.

The success of our business is driven in part by the commercial success and adequate supply of third-party platforms for which we develop our products and services or through which our products and services are distributed or marketed, including our league tournaments and competitions, such as through Twitch. Our success also depends on our ability to accurately predict which channels, platforms and distribution methods will be successful in the marketplace, our ability to develop commercially successful content, products and services for these platforms, our ability to simultaneously manage products and services on multiple platforms, our ability to effectively transition our products and services to new platforms, and our ability to effectively manage the transition of our gamers from one generation or demographic to the next. We must make product development decisions and commit significant resources well in advance of the commercial availability of new platforms and channels, and we may incur significant expense to adjust our product portfolio and development efforts in response to changing consumer preferences. Additionally, we may enter into certain exclusive licensing arrangements that affect our ability to deliver or market products or services on certain channels and platforms. A platform for which we are developing products and services may not succeed as expected or new platforms may take market share and interactive entertainment consumers away from platforms for which we have devoted significant resources. If consumer demand for the channels or platforms for which we are developing products and services is lower than our expectations, we may be unable to fully recover the investments we have made in developing our products and services, and our financial performance will be harmed. Alternatively, a channel or platform for which we have not devoted significant resources could be more successful than we initially anticipated, causing us to not be able to take advantage of meaningful revenue opportuni

#### Third-party platform providers may be able to influence our products and costs.

We plan to derive significant revenues from the distribution of certain of our future products on third-party mobile and web platforms, such as the Apple App Store, Steam, the Google Play Store, and Facebook. These platforms may also serve as significant online distribution platforms for, and/or provide other services critical for the operation of, a number of our games. If these platforms modify their current or future discovery mechanisms, communication channels available to developers, operating systems, terms of service or other policies (including fees), or they develop their own competitive offerings, our business could be negatively impacted. Additionally, if these platform providers are required to change how they label free-to-play games or take payment for in-app purchases or change how the personal information of consumers is made available to developers, our business could be negatively impacted.

Moreover, when we develop interactive entertainment software products for hardware platforms offered by companies such as Sony, Microsoft, or Nintendo, the physical products are replicated exclusively by that hardware manufacturer or their approved replicator. The agreements with these manufacturers typically include certain provisions, such as approval rights over all software products and related promotional materials and the ability to change the fee they charge for the manufacturing of products, which allow the hardware manufacturers substantial influence over the cost and the release schedule of such interactive entertainment software products. In addition, because each of the manufacturers is also a publisher of games for its own hardware platforms and may manufacture products for other licensees, a manufacturer may give priority to its own products or those of our competitors. Accordingly, console manufacturers like Sony, Microsoft, or Nintendo could cause unanticipated delays in the release of our products, as well as increases to projected development, manufacturing, marketing or distribution costs, any of which could negatively impact our business.

The platform providers also control the networks over which consumers purchase digital products and services for their platforms and through which we provide online game capabilities for our products. The control that the platform providers have over the fee structures and/or retail pricing for products and services for their platforms and online networks could impact the volume of purchases of our products made over their networks and our profitability. With respect to certain downloadable content and microtransactions, the networks provided by these platform providers are the exclusive means of selling and distributing this content. Further, increased competition for limited premium "digital shelf space" has placed the platform providers in an increasingly better position to negotiate favorable terms of sale. If the platform provider establishes terms that restrict our offerings on its platform, significantly changes the financial terms on which these products or services are offered, or does not approve the inclusion of online capabilities in our console products, our business could be negatively impacted.

### The increasing importance of free-to-play games to our business exposes us to the risks of that business model, including the dependence on a relatively small number of consumers for a significant portion of revenues and profits from any given game.

Currently, only our NASCAR Heat Mobile title is a free-to-play game, but the success of our business is partially dependent on our ability to develop, enhance and monetize additional free-to-play games. As such, we are increasingly exposed to the risks of the free-to-play business model. For example, we may invest in the development of new free-to- play interactive entertainment products that do not achieve significant commercial success, in which case our revenues from those products likely will be lower than anticipated and we may not recover our development costs. Further, if: (1) we are unable to continue to offer free-to-play games that encourage consumers to purchase our virtual currency and subsequently use it to buy our virtual items; (2) we fail to offer monetization features that appeal to these consumers; (3) these consumers do not continue to play our free-to-play games or purchase virtual items at the same rate; (4) our platform providers make it more difficult or expensive for players to purchase our virtual currency; or (5) we cannot encourage significant additional consumers to purchase virtual items in our free-to-play games, our business may be negatively impacted.

Furthermore, as there are relatively low barriers to entry to developing mobile or online free-to-play or other casual games, we expect new competitors to enter the market and existing competitors to allocate more resources to developing and marketing competing games and applications. We compete, or may compete, with a vast number of small companies and individuals who are able to create and launch casual games and other content using relatively limited resources and with relatively limited start-up time or expertise. Competition for the attention of consumers on mobile devices is intense, as the number of applications on mobile devices has been increasing dramatically, which, in turn, has required increased marketing to garner consumer awareness and attention. This increased competition could negatively impact our business. In addition, a continuing industry shift to free-to-play games could result in a reprioritization of our other products by traditional retailers and distributors.

#### We are subject to risks associated with operating in a rapidly developing industry and a relatively new market.

Many elements of our business are unique, evolving and relatively unproven. In particular, our esports business and prospects depend on the continuing development of live streaming of competitive esports gaming. The market for esports and amateur online gaming competitions is relatively new and rapidly developing and is subject to significant challenges. Our business relies upon our ability to cultivate and grow an active gamer community, and our ability to successfully monetize such community, including, for example, through tournament fees, subscriptions for our esports gaming services, and advertising and sponsorship opportunities. In addition, our continued growth depends, in part, on our ability to respond to constant changes in the esports gaming industry, including rapid technological evolution, continued shifts in gamer trends and demands, frequent introductions of new games and titles and the constant emergence of new industry standards and practices. Developing and integrating new games, titles, content, products, services or infrastructure could be expensive and time-consuming, and these efforts may not yield the benefits we expect to achieve. We cannot assure you that we will succeed in any of these aspects or that the esports gaming industry will continue to grow as rapidly as it has in the past.

### We plan to continue to generate a portion of our revenues from advertising and sponsorship during our esports events. If we fail to attract more advertisers and sponsors to our gaming platform, tournaments or competitions, our revenues may be adversely affected.

We plan to continue to generate a portion of our revenues from advertising and sponsorship during our esports events as online viewership of our esports gaming offerings expand. Our revenues from advertising and sponsorship partly depend on the continual development of the online advertising industry and advertisers' willingness to allocate budgets to online advertising in the esports gaming industry. In addition, companies that decide to advertise or promote online may utilize more established methods or channels, such as more established internet portals or search engines, over advertising on our gaming platform. If the online advertising and sponsorship market does not continue to grow, or if we are unable to capture and retain a sufficient share of that market, our ability to increase our current level of advertising and sponsorship revenue and our profitability and prospects may be materially and adversely affected.

### We are reliant on the retention of certain key personnel and the hiring of strategically valuable personnel, and we may lose or be unable to hire one or more of such personnel.

Our success depends in part on the continued service of our senior management team, key technical employees and other highly skilled personnel and on our ability to identify, hire, develop, motivate, retain and integrate highly qualified personnel for all areas of our organization. Certain employees, such as game designers, product managers and engineers, are in high demand, and we devote significant resources to identifying, hiring, training, and successfully integrating and retaining these employees. We have historically hired a number of key personnel through acquisitions, and as competition with several other game companies increases, we may incur significant expenses in continuing this practice. If we are unable to attract and retain the necessary personnel, particularly in critical areas of our business, we may not achieve our strategic goals.

### Competition in the interactive entertainment industry is intense, and our existing and potential users may be attracted to competing products or other forms of entertainment.

We compete with other publishers of interactive entertainment software, both within and outside the United States. Generally, some of our competitors include very large corporations with significantly greater financial, marketing and product development resources than we have. Our larger competitors may be able to leverage their greater financial, technical, personnel and other resources to provide larger budgets for development and marketing and make higher offers to licensors and developers for commercially desirable properties, as well as adopt more aggressive pricing policies to develop more commercially successful video game products than we do. In addition, competitors with large portfolios and popular games typically have greater influence with platform providers, retailers, distributors and other customers who may, in turn, provide more favorable support to those competitors' games.



Further, the esports gaming industry generally is highly competitive. For our esports business, our competitors range from established leagues and championships owned directly, as well as leagues franchised by, well-known and capitalized game publishers and developers, interactive entertainment companies and diversified media companies to emerging start-ups, and we expect new competitors to continue to emerge throughout the amateur esports gaming ecosystem. If our competitors develop and launch competing amateur city leagues, tournaments or competitions, or develop a more successful amateur online gaming platform for games similar to ours, then our revenue, margins, and profitability will decline.

Additionally, we compete with other forms of entertainment and leisure activities. As our business continues to expand in complexity and scope, we have increased exposure to additional competitors, including those with access to large existing user bases and control over distribution channels. Further, it is difficult to predict and prepare for rapid changes in consumer demand that could materially alter public preferences for different forms of entertainment and leisure activities. Failure to adequately identify and adapt to these competitive pressures could negatively impact our business.

# Our revenue may be harmed by the proliferation of "cheating" programs and scam offers that seek to exploit our games and players, which may negatively affect players' game-playing experiences and our ability to reliably validate our audience metric reporting and may lead players to stop playing our games.

Unrelated third parties have developed, and may continue to develop, "cheating" programs that enable players to exploit vulnerabilities in our games, play them in an automated way, collude to alter the intended game play or obtain unfair advantages over other players who do play fairly. These programs harm the experience of players who play fairly and may reduce the demand for virtual items, disrupting our in-game economy. If we are unable to discover and disable these programs quickly, our operations may be disrupted, our reputation may be damaged, players may stop playing our games and our ability to reliably validate our audience metrics may be negatively affected. These "cheating" programs and scam offers may result in lost revenue from paying players, disrupt our in-game economies, divert our personnel's time, increase costs of developing technological measures to combat these programs and activities, increase our customer service costs needed to respond to dissatisfied players, and lead to legal claims.

### Some of our players may make sales or purchases of virtual items used in our games through unauthorized or fraudulent third-party websites, which may reduce our revenue.

Virtual items in our games have no monetary value outside of our games. Nonetheless, some of our players may make sales and/or purchases of our virtual items through unauthorized third-party sellers in exchange for real currency. These unauthorized or fraudulent transactions are usually arranged on third-party websites. The virtual items offered may have been obtained through unauthorized means such as exploiting vulnerabilities in our games, scamming our players with fake offers for virtual items or other game benefits, or credit card fraud. We do not generate any revenue from these transactions. These unauthorized purchases and sales from third-party sellers could impede our revenue and profit growth by, among other things:

- decreasing revenue from authorized transactions;
- creating downward pressure on the prices we charge players for our virtual currency and virtual items;
- increasing chargebacks from unauthorized credit card transactions;
- causing us to lose revenue from dissatisfied players who stop playing a particular game;
- increasing costs we incur to develop technological measures to curtail unauthorized transactions;
- resulting in negative publicity or harming our reputation with players and partners; and
- increasing customer support costs to respond to dissatisfied players.

There can be no assurance that our efforts to prevent or minimize these unauthorized or fraudulent transactions will be successful.



# The success of our business relies on our marketing and branding efforts, and these efforts may not be accepted by consumers to the extent we planned.

Because we are a consumer brand, we rely on marketing and advertising to increase brand visibility with potential customers. We currently advertise through a blend of direct and indirect advertising channels, including through activities on Facebook, Twitter, Twitch, YouTube and other online social networks, online advertising, public relations activity, print and broadcast advertising, coordinated in-store and industry promotions (including merchandising and point of purchase displays), participation in cooperative advertising programs, direct response vehicles, and product sampling through demonstration software distributed through the Internet or the digital online services provided by our partners. If we are unable to recover our marketing costs, or if our broad marketing campaigns are not successful or are terminated, it could have a material adverse effect on our growth, results of operations and financial condition.

# Our games are subject to scrutiny regarding the appropriateness of their content. If we fail to receive our target ratings for certain titles, or if our retailers refuse to sell such titles due to what they perceive to be objectionable content, it could have a negative impact on our business.

Certain of our gaming products are subject to ratings by the Entertainment Software Rating Board (the "ESRB"), a self-regulatory body based in the United States that provides U.S. and Canadian consumers of interactive entertainment software with ratings information, including information on the content in such software, such as violence, nudity, or sexual content, along with an assessment of the suitability of the content for certain age groups. Certain other countries have also established content rating systems as prerequisites for product sales in those countries. In addition, certain stores use other ratings systems, such as Apple's use of its proprietary "App Rating System" and Google Play's use of the International Age Rating Coalition (IARC) rating system. If we are unable to obtain the ratings we have targeted for our products, it could have a negative impact on our business. In some instances, we may be required to modify our products to meet the requirements of the rating systems, which could delay or disrupt the release of any given product, or may prevent its sale altogether in certain territories. Further, if one of our games is "re-rated" for any reason, a ratings organization could require corrective actions, which could include a recall, retailers could refuse to sell it and demand that we accept the return of any unsold or returned copies or consumers could demand a refund for copies previously purchased.

Additionally, although lawsuits seeking damages for injuries allegedly suffered by third parties as a result of video games have generally been unsuccessful in the courts, claims of this kind may be asserted and be successful in the future.

#### Government regulations applicable to us may negatively impact our business.

We are subject to a number of foreign and domestic laws and regulations that affect companies conducting business on the Internet. In addition, laws and regulations relating to user privacy, electronic contracts and communications, mobile communications, data collection, retention, consumer protection, and publishing activities, including production and delivery of content, advertising, localization, and information security have been adopted or are being considered for adoption by many jurisdictions and countries throughout the world. These laws, including the General Data Protection Regulation and the California Consumer Privacy Act, which have restricted our ability to gather and use data about our users, could harm our business by limiting the products and services we can offer consumers or the manner in which we offer them. Data privacy, data protection, localization, security and consumer Privacy Act), Europe (including compliance with the General Data Protection Regulation), and elsewhere often are uncertain, contradictory and changing. It is possible that these laws may be interpreted or applied in a manner that is averse to us or otherwise inconsistent with our practices, which could result in litigation, regulatory investigations and potential legal liability or require us to change our practices in a manner adverse to our business. As a result, our reputation and brand may be harmed, we could incur substantial costs, and we could lose both gamers and revenue. Furthermore, the costs of compliance with these laws may increase in the future as a result of changes in interpretation. Any failure on our part to comply with these laws or the application of these laws in an unanticipated manner may harm our business and result in penalties or significant legal liability.



Certain of our business models could be subject to new laws or regulations or evolving interpretations of existing laws and regulations. For example, the growth and development of electronic commerce, virtual items and virtual currency has prompted calls for laws and regulations that could limit or restrict the sale of our products and services or otherwise impact our products and services. In addition, we include modes in our games that allow players to compete against each other and manage player competitions that are based on our products and services. New laws related to these business models, or changes in the interpretation of current laws that impact these business models, could subject us to additional regulation and oversight, lessen the engagement with, and growth of, profitable business models, and expose us to increased compliance costs, significant liability, penalties and harm to our reputation and brand.

We are subject to laws in certain foreign countries, and adhere to industry standards in the United States, that mandate rating requirements or set other restrictions on the advertisement or distribution of interactive entertainment software based on content. In addition, certain foreign countries allow government censorship of interactive entertainment software products. Adoption of ratings systems, censorship or restrictions on distribution of interactive entertainment software based on content could harm our business by limiting the products we are able to offer to our customers. In addition, compliance with new and possibly inconsistent regulations for different territories could be costly, delay or prevent the release of our products in those territories.

#### We are exposed to seasonality in the sale of our retail products.

Historically, we have seen a high degree of seasonality in our business and financial results due to the introduction of seasonal video game updates. For example, we have typically experienced higher levels of consumer demand occurring during and around the launch of the seasonal annual update of a racing series product, the overall start of the racing season, and the calendar year-end holiday buying season. Receivables and credit risk are likewise higher during these periods, as retailers increase their purchases of our products in anticipation of increased demand. Delays in development, approvals or manufacturing could affect the timing of the release of products, causing us to miss key selling periods, which could negatively impact our business.

#### Our retail products, online gaming platform and games offered through our gaming platform may contain defects.

Our retail products, online gaming platform and the games offered through our gaming platform are extremely complex and are difficult to develop and distribute. We have quality controls in place to detect defects in our retail products and gaming platform before they are released. Nonetheless, these quality controls are subject to human error, overriding, and resource or technical constraints. Further, we have not undertaken independent third-party testing, verification or analysis of our gaming platform and associated systems and controls. Therefore, our products, gaming platform and quality controls and the preventative measures we have implemented have not, and in the future may not, be effective in detecting all defects in our products and gaming platform. In the event a significant defect in our retail products, gaming platform and associated systems and controls is realized, we could be required to offer refunds, suspend the availability of our esports events and other gameplay, or expend significant resources to cure the defect, each of which could significantly harm our business and operating results.

#### We may be held liable for information or content displayed on, retrieved from or linked to our gaming platform, or distributed to our users.

Our interactive live streaming platform enables gamers to exchange information and engage in various other online activities. Although we require our gamers to register under their real names, we do not require user identifications used and displayed during gameplay to contain any real-name information, and hence we are unable to verify the sources of all the information posted by our gamers. In addition, because a majority of the communications on our online and in- person gaming platform is conducted in real time, we are unable to examine the content generated by gamers before it is posted or streamed. Therefore, it is possible that gamers may engage in illegal, obscene or incendiary conversations or activities, including publishing of inappropriate or illegal content. If any content on our platform is deemed illegal, obscene or incendiary, or if appropriate licenses and third-party consents have not been obtained, claims may be brought against us for defamation, libel, negligence, copyright, patent or trademark infringement, other unlawful activities or other theories and claims based on the nature and content of the information delivered on or otherwise accessed through our platform. Moreover, the costs of compliance may continue to increase when more content is made available on our platform as a result of our growing base of gamers, which may adversely affect our results of operations.

Additionally, we currently generate, and intend to generate in the future, revenue through offering advertising within certain of our franchises. The content of in-game advertisements is generally created and delivered by third-party advertisers without our pre-approval, and, as such, objectionable content may be published in our games by these advertisers. This objectionable third party-created content may expose us to regulatory action or claims related to content, or otherwise negatively impact our business.

#### We may experience security breaches and cyber threats.

We continually face cyber risks and threats that seek to damage, disrupt or gain access to our networks and our gaming platform, supporting infrastructure, intellectual property and other assets. In addition, we rely on technological infrastructure, including third-party cloud hosting and broadband, provided by third-party business partners to support the in-person and online functionality of our gaming platform. These business partners are also subject to cyber risks and threats. Such cyber risks and threats may be difficult to detect, and the techniques that may be used to obtain unauthorized access or disable, degrade, exploit or sabotage our networks and gaming platform change frequently and often are not detected. Our systems and processes to guard against cyber risks and to help protect our data and systems, and the systems and processes of our third-party business partners, may not be adequate. Any failure to prevent or mitigate security breaches or cyber risks, or respond adequately to a security breach or cyber risk, could result in interruptions to our gaming platform, degrade the gamer experience, cause gamers to lose confidence in our gaming platform and cease utilizing it, as well as significant legal and financial exposure. This could harm our business and reputation, disrupt our relationships with partners and diminish our competitive position.

### Our business could be adversely affected if our data privacy and security practices are inadequate, or are perceived as being inadequate, to prevent data breaches, or under the applicable data privacy and security laws generally.

In the course of our business, we may collect, process, store and use gamer and other information, including personally identifiable information, passwords and credit card information. Our security controls, policies and practices may not be able to prevent the improper or unauthorized access, acquisition or disclosure of such information. The unauthorized access, acquisition or disclosure of this information, or a perception that we do not adequately secure this information, could result in legal liability, costly remedial measures, governmental and regulatory investigations, harm our profitability and reputation and cause our financial results to be materially affected. In addition, third-party vendors and business partners receive access to information that we collect. These vendors and business partners may not prevent data security breaches with respect to the information we provide them or fully enforce our policies, contractual obligations and disclosures regarding the collection, use, storage, transfer and retention of personal data. A data security breach of one of our vendors or business partners could cause reputational harm to them and/or negatively impact our credibility to our gamer community.

### We depend on servers and Internet bandwidth to operate our games and digital services with online features. If we were to lose server capacity or lack sufficient Internet bandwidth for any reason, our business could suffer.

We rely on data servers, including those owned or controlled by third parties, to enable our customers to download our games and other downloadable content, to access our online gaming platform, and to operate other products with online functionality. Events such as limited hardware failure, any broad-based catastrophic server malfunction, a significant intrusion by hackers that circumvents security measures, or a failure of disaster recovery services would likely interrupt the functionality of our games with online services and could result in a loss of sales for games and related services. An extended interruption of service could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and operating results. See "—Risks Related to Our Business and Industry—A significant disruption in service on our website or platforms could damage our reputation and result in a loss of traffic and visitors, which could harm our business, brand, operating results and financial condition" for additional information.

If we underestimate the amount of server capacity our business requires or if our business were to grow more quickly than expected, our consumers may experience service problems, such as slow or interrupted gaming access. Insufficient server capacity may result in decreased sales, a loss of our consumer base and adverse consequences to our reputation. Conversely, if we overestimate the amount of server capacity required by our business, we may incur additional operating costs.

Because of the importance of our online business to our revenues and results of operations, our ability to access adequate Internet bandwidth and online computational resources to support our business is critical. If the price of either such resource increases, we may not be able to increase our prices or subscriber levels to compensate for such costs, which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and operating results.

# A significant disruption in service on our website or platforms could damage our reputation and result in a loss of traffic and visitors, which could harm our business, brand, operating results and financial condition.

Our brands, reputation, and ability to attract gamers or visitors depend on the reliable performance of our games, website and the supporting systems, technology and infrastructure. We may experience significant interruptions with our systems in the future. Interruptions in these systems, whether due to system failures, programming or configuration errors, computer viruses, or physical or electronic break-ins, could affect the availability of our inventory on our website and prevent or inhibit the ability of customers to access our website. Problems with the reliability or security of our systems could harm our reputation, result in a loss of customers and result in additional costs.

Substantially all of the communications, network and computer hardware used to operate our websites are located at co-location facilities. Although we have multiple locations, our systems are not fully redundant. In addition, we do not own or control the operation of these facilities. Our systems and operations are vulnerable to damage or interruption from fire, flood, power loss, telecommunications failure, terrorist attacks, acts of war, electronic and physical break-ins, computer viruses, earthquakes, and similar events. The occurrence of any of these events could damage our systems and hardware or could cause them to fail.

Problems faced by our third-party web hosting providers could adversely affect the experience of our customers. For example, our third-party web hosting providers could close their facilities without adequate notice. Any financial difficulties, up to and including bankruptcy, faced by our third-party web hosting providers or any of the service providers with whom they contract may have negative effects on our business, the nature and extent of which are difficult to predict. If our third-party web hosting providers are unable to keep up with our growing capacity needs, our business could be harmed.

#### Our business partners may be unable to honor their obligations to us or their actions may put us at risk.

We rely on various business partners, including third-party service providers, vendors, licensing partners, development partners, and licensees in many areas of our business. Their actions may put our business and our reputation and brand at risk. For example, we may have disputes with our business partners that may impact our business and/or financial results. In many cases, our business partners may be given access to sensitive and proprietary information in order to provide services and support to our teams, and they may misappropriate our information and engage in unauthorized use of it. In addition, the failure of these third parties to provide adequate services and technologies, or the failure of the third parties to adequately maintain or update their services and technologies, could result in a disruption to our business operations. Further, disruptions in the financial markets, economic downturns, poor business decisions, insolvency, or reputational harm may adversely affect our business partners, and they may not be able to continue honoring their obligations to us or we may cease our arrangements with them. Alternative arrangements and services may not be available to us on commercially reasonable terms, or we may experience business interruptions upon a transition to an alternative partner or vendor. If we lose one or more significant business partners, including due to their insolvency or business failure, our business could be harmed and our financial results could be materially affected.

#### Our efforts to expand into new products and services may subject us to additional risks.

We are exploring ways to capitalize on new trends to diversify our product mix, reduce our operating risks, and increase our revenue. There are risks and uncertainties associated with these efforts, particularly in instances where the markets are not fully developed. There is no assurance that we will be able to attract a sufficiently large number of customers or recover costs incurred in developing and marketing any of these new products or services. For example, we may offer games that do not attract sufficient purchases of subscriptions or DLCs, which may cause our investments to fail to realize the expected benefits. External factors, such as competitive alternatives and shifting market preferences, may also have an impact on the successful implementation of any new products or services. Failure to successfully manage these risks in the development and implementation of new products or services or services or services.

### Failure to adequately protect our intellectual property, technology and confidential information could harm our business and operating results.

Our business depends on our intellectual property, technology and confidential information, the protection of which is crucial to the success of our business. We rely on a combination of patent, trademark, trade secret and copyright law and contractual restrictions to protect our intellectual property, technology and confidential information. In addition, we attempt to protect our intellectual property, technology and confidential information by requiring certain of our employees and consultants to enter into confidentiality and assignment of inventions agreements and certain third parties to enter into nondisclosure agreements. These agreements may not effectively grant all necessary rights to any inventions that may have been developed by the employees and consultants. In addition, these agreements may not effectively prevent unauthorized use or disclosure of our confidential information, intellectual property, or technology. Despite our efforts to protect our proprietary rights, unauthorized parties may attempt to copy aspects of our website features, software and functionality or obtain and use information that we consider to be proprietary. Changes in the law or adverse court rulings may also negatively affect our ability to prevent others from using our technology.

We currently lease or hold rights to certain domain names associated with our business. The regulation of domain names in the United States is subject to change. Regulatory bodies could establish additional top-level domains, appoint additional domain name registrars, or modify the requirements for holding domain names. As a result, we may not be able to acquire or maintain all domain names that are otherwise important for our business.

#### The costs involved in enforcement of our intellectual property rights could harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We pursue the registration of our copyrights, trademarks, service marks, domain names, and patents in the U.S. and in certain locations outside the U.S. This process can be expensive and time-consuming, may not always be successful depending on local laws or other circumstances, and we also may choose not to pursue registrations in every location depending on the nature of the project to which the intellectual property rights pertain. We may, over time, increase our investments in protecting our creative works. Enforcement of our intellectual property rights to certain trademarks and service marks, such as Le Mans, will require reliance on enforcement efforts of third parties.

Litigation may be necessary to enforce our intellectual property rights, protect our trade secrets or determine the validity and scope of proprietary rights claimed by others. Any litigation of this nature, regardless of outcome or merit, could result in substantial costs, adverse publicity, and diversion of management and technical resources, any of which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. If we fail to maintain, protect and enhance our intellectual property rights, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be harmed.

#### We may be subject to claims of infringement of third-party intellectual property rights.

From time to time, third parties may claim that we have infringed their intellectual property rights. For example, patent holding companies may assert patent claims against us in which they seek to monetize patents they have purchased or otherwise obtained. Although we take steps to avoid knowingly violating the intellectual property rights of others, it is possible that third parties still may claim infringement.

Existing or future infringement claims against us, whether valid or not, may be expensive to defend and divert the attention of our employees from business operations. Such claims or litigation could require us to pay damages, royalties, legal fees and other costs. We also could be required to stop offering, distributing or supporting our products, our gaming platform or other features or services, including esports events, which incorporate the affected intellectual property rights, redesign products, features or services to avoid infringement, or obtain a license, all of which could be costly and harm our business.



In addition, many patents have been issued that may apply to potential new modes of delivering, playing or monetizing interactive entertainment software products and services, such as those offered on our gaming platform or that we would like to offer in the future. We may discover that future opportunities to provide new and innovative modes of game play and game delivery to gamers may be precluded by existing patents that we are unable to license on reasonable terms, or at all.

# Our technology, content, and brands are subject to the threat of piracy, unauthorized copying and other forms of intellectual property infringement.

We regard our technology, content, and brands as proprietary. Piracy and other forms of unauthorized copying and use of our technology, content, and brands are persistent, and policing is difficult. Further, the laws of some countries in which our products are or may be distributed either do not protect our intellectual property rights to the same extent as the laws of the United States or are poorly enforced. Legal protection of our rights may be ineffective in such countries. In addition, although we take steps to enforce and police our rights, factors such as the proliferation of technology designed to circumvent the protection measures used by our business partners or by us, the availability of broadband access to the Internet, the refusal of Internet service providers or platform holders to remove infringing content in certain instances, and the proliferation of online channels through which infringing product is distributed all may contribute to an expansion in unauthorized copying of our technology, content, and brands.

### We use open source software in connection with certain of our games and services, which may pose particular risks to our proprietary software, products, and services in a manner that could have a negative impact on our business.

We use open source software in our platform and expect to use open source software in the future. The term of various open source licenses has not been interpreted by United States courts, and there is a risk that such licenses could be construed in a manner that imposes unanticipated conditions or restrictions on our ability to market our software and services. By the terms of certain open source licenses, we could be required to release the source code of our proprietary software, and to make our proprietary software available under open source licenses, if we combine our proprietary software with open source software in a certain manner. In the event that portions of our proprietary software are determined to be subject to an open source license, we could be required to publicly release the affected portions of our source code, or to re-engineer all or a portion of our technologies or otherwise be limited in the licensing of our technologies, each of which could reduce or eliminate the value of our technologies and services. In addition to risks related to license requirements, usage of open source software can lead to greater risks than use of third-party commercial software, as open source licensors generally do not provide warranties or controls on the origin of the software. Many of the risks associated with usage of open source software cannot be eliminated and could negatively affect our business and operating results.

### We rely on third-party technology to complete critical business functions. If that technology becomes unavailable or fails to adequately serve our needs and we cannot find alternatives, it may negatively impact our operating results.

We rely on third-party technology for certain of our critical business functions, including game engines such as Unreal and Unity<sup>TM</sup>, among others, as well as our back-office tools and technologies, such as enterprise resource planning, finance, development and analytics tracking systems. If these technologies fail, or otherwise become unavailable, or we cannot maintain our relationships with the technology providers and we cannot find suitable alternatives, our financial condition and operating results may be adversely affected.

#### Our international operations are subject to increased challenges and risks.

Attracting players in international markets is a critical element of our business strategy. An important part of targeting international markets is developing offerings that are localized and customized for the players in those markets. Additionally, we currently have operations in the United Kingdom and the Netherlands. Our ability to expand our business and to attract talented employees and players in an increasing number of international markets will require considerable management attention and resources and is subject to the particular challenges of supporting a rapidly growing business in an environment of multiple languages, cultures, customs, legal systems, alternative dispute systems, regulatory systems and commercial infrastructures. The success and profitability, as well as the expansion, of our international operations are subject to numerous risks and uncertainties, many of which are outside of our control, such as:

- the inability to offer certain games in certain foreign countries;
- recruiting and retaining talented and capable management and employees in foreign countries;
- challenges caused by distance, language and cultural differences;
- developing and customizing games and other offerings that appeal to the tastes and preferences of players in international markets;
- competition from local game makers with intellectual property rights and significant market share in those markets and with a better understanding of local player preferences;
- utilizing, protecting, defending and enforcing our intellectual property rights;
- negotiating agreements with local distribution platforms that are sufficiently economically beneficial to us and protective of our rights;
- the inability to extend proprietary rights in our brand, content or technology into new jurisdictions;
- implementing alternative payment methods for virtual items in a manner that complies with local laws and practices and protects us from fraud;
- compliance with applicable foreign laws and regulations, including privacy laws and laws relating to content and consumer protection, including, but not limited to, the United States Federal Trade Commission Act, various state consumer protection and video game control laws, and the United Kingdom's Office of Fair Trading's 2014 principles relating to in-app purchases in free-to-play games that are directed toward children 16 and under;
- compliance with anti-bribery laws, including the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act in the United States and the Bribery Act 2010 in the United Kingdom;
- credit risk and higher levels of payment fraud;
- currency exchange rate fluctuations;
- protectionist laws and business practices that favor local businesses in some countries;
- potentially adverse tax consequences due to changes in the tax laws of the U.S. or the foreign jurisdictions in which we operate;
- political, economic and social instability, including acts of war, such as the ongoing wars between Russia and Ukraine (as discussed further below) and between Israel and Hamas;
- public health crises, such as the COVID-19 pandemic, which can result in varying impacts to our employees, players, vendors and commercial partners internationally;



- work stoppages or other changes in labor conditions;
- higher costs associated with doing business internationally; and
- trade and tariff restrictions.

In February 2022, Russian forces launched significant military actions against Ukraine, and sustained conflict and disruption in the region remains ongoing. We have no way to predict the progress or outcome of the current situation in Ukraine, as the conflict and governmental reactions are rapidly developing and beyond our control. Potential impacts related to the conflict include further market disruptions, including significant volatility in commodity prices, credit and capital markets, supply chain and logistics disruptions, adverse global economic conditions resulting from escalating geopolitical tensions, volatility and fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates and interest rates, inflationary pressures on raw materials and heightened cybersecurity threats. Additionally, in September 2022, we transitioned from using development staff in Russia to using development staff in other countries, including the Republic of Georgia, for game development. Any technical, operational or other difficulties related to the transition away from using Russian development staff could result in, among other things, increased costs, disruptions to our operations and delays in the release of our game titles. The termination of the employment arrangements with our Russian development staff could also cause us to incur certain liabilities and severance obligations under local labor regulations, which may include payment of up to three months' salary for each staff member terminated. Any of the foregoing could adversely impact our business, financial condition, liquidity and/or results of operations in various manners.

We have currency exposure arising from both sales and purchases denominated in foreign currencies, including intercompany transactions outside the United States. In addition, some currencies may be subject to limitations on conversion into other currencies, which can limit the ability to otherwise react to rapid foreign currency devaluations. We cannot predict with precision the effect of future exchange-rate fluctuations, and significant rate fluctuations could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

If we are unable to manage the complexity of our global operations successfully, our business, financial condition and operating results could be adversely affected. Additionally, our ability to successfully gain market acceptance in any particular market is uncertain, and the distraction of our senior management team could harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

#### Catastrophic events may disrupt our business.

Natural disasters, cyber-incidents, weather events, wildfires, power disruptions, telecommunications failures, public health outbreaks, such as the COVID-19 pandemic, failed upgrades of existing systems or migrations to new systems, acts of terrorism, acts of war, including the ongoing wars between Russia and Ukraine and between Israel and Hamas, geopolitical and social turmoil or other events could cause outages, disruptions and/or degradations of our infrastructure, including our or our partners' information technology and network systems, a failure in our ability to conduct normal business operations, or the closure of public spaces in which players engage with our games and services. The health and safety of our employees, suppliers, business partners and others could also be affected, which may prevent us from executing our business strategies or cause a decrease in consumer demand for our products and services. For example, several of our key locations experienced temporary closures as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. Additionally, throughout the initial outbreak of the COVID-19 pandemic, several retailers experienced reduced operating hours and/or other restrictions as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, which negatively impacted the sales of our products from such retailers primarily in 2020 and 2021. Further, system redundancy may be ineffective and our disaster recovery and business continuity planning may not be sufficient for all eventualities. Such failures, disruptions, closures, or an inability to conduct normal business operations could also prevent access to our products, services or online platforms selling our products and services functions or information technology systems and harms our ability to conduct normal business operation of any of our critical business functions or information technology systems and harms our ability to conduct normal business operation of any of our critical business functions or information technology systems and harms our reputation and operating results.



#### Risks Related to Our Relationship with Driven Lifestyle

# Driven Lifestyle controls more than a majority of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock and therefore it has the ability to exert significant control over the direction of our business, which could prevent other stockholders from influencing significant decisions regarding our business plans and other matters.

Driven Lifestyle currently owns all of the shares of our Class B common stock and 1,480,385 shares of our Class A common stock, which together represents approximately 54.37% of the combined voting power of both classes of our common stock as of April 1, 2024. Our Class B common stock has ten times the voting power of our Class A common stock. As long as Driven Lifestyle continues to control a majority of the voting power of our outstanding common stock, it will generally be able to determine the outcome of all corporate actions requiring stockholder approval, including the election and removal of directors. Even if Driven Lifestyle were to control less than a majority of the voting power of our outstanding common stock, it may be able to influence the outcome of such corporate actions so long as it owns a significant portion of our common stock. In the event Driven Lifestyle or its affiliates relinquish beneficial ownership of any of the DL Initial Class A Shares at any time, one share of Class B common stock held by Driven Lifestyle will be cancelled for each such DL Initial Class A Share no longer beneficially owned by Driven Lifestyle or its affiliates. If, however, Driven Lifestyle does not dispose of its DL Initial Class A Shares, it could remain our controlling stockholder for an extended period of time or indefinitely.

Driven Lifestyle's interests may not be the same as, or may conflict with, the interests of our other stockholders. Moreover, Mike Zoi, who is the manager of Driven Lifestyle and has sole voting and dispositive power with respect to the shares of our common stock held by Driven Lifestyle, may also have interests that are not the same as, or may conflict with, the interests of our other stockholders. Holders of our Class A common stock will not be able to affect the outcome of any stockholder vote while Driven Lifestyle controls the majority of the voting power of our outstanding common stock. As a result, Driven Lifestyle will be able to control, directly or indirectly and subject to applicable law, all matters affecting us, including:

- any determination with respect to our business direction and policies, including the appointment and removal of officers and directors;
- any determinations with respect to mergers, business combinations or the disposition of assets;
- compensation and benefit programs and other human resources policy decisions;
- the payment of dividends on our common stock; and
- determinations with respect to tax matters.

Because Driven Lifestyle's interests may differ from ours or from those of our other stockholders, actions that Driven Lifestyle takes with respect to us, as our controlling stockholder, may not be favorable to us or our other stockholders, including holders of our Class A common stock.

# If we are no longer controlled by or affiliated with Driven Lifestyle, we may be unable to continue to benefit from that relationship, which may adversely affect our operations and have a material adverse effect on us and our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Driven Lifestyle is one of the leading global motorsport and automotive data-driven digital platforms that owns and operates a unique collection of digital media motorsport and automotive brands. We have historically relied, in part, on Driven Lifestyle to provide digital access to its audience to market, communicate and engage with users regarding our product offerings and services. In June 2023, Driven Lifestyle sold a portion of its media business and, as a result, we no longer have direct access to some of the digital audience of Driven Lifestyle prior to such sale, which could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition. Additionally, we believe our relationship with Driven Lifestyle has historically helped us to secure our current and former joint ventures, game development and/or esports related rights for various racing series, including for NASCAR, Le Mans, BTCC and INDYCAR. In the event that we are no longer controlled by or affiliated with Driven Lifestyle, our ability to secure future joint ventures, game development and/or esports related rights for other racing series may be adversely impacted.

#### If Driven Lifestyle sells a controlling interest in our Company to a third party in a private transaction, you may not realize any change-ofcontrol premium on shares of our Class A common stock. Further, we may become subject to the control of a presently unknown third party in such instance or in the event Driven Lifestyle pledges a controlling interest in our Company that is foreclosed upon.

Driven Lifestyle has the ability, should it choose to do so, to sell some or all of its shares of our Class A common stock in a privately negotiated transaction, which, if sufficient in size, could result in a change of control of our Company. The ability of Driven Lifestyle to privately sell its shares of our Class A common stock, with no requirement for a concurrent offer to be made to acquire all of the outstanding shares of our Class A common stock, could prevent you from realizing any change-of-control premium on your shares of our Class A common stock that may otherwise accrue to Driven Lifestyle on its private sale of our Class A common stock. Additionally, if Driven Lifestyle either privately sells a controlling interest in our Company, or pledges such shares in the future and secured parties foreclose on the shares, then we may become subject to the control of a presently unknown third party. Such third party may have conflicts of interest with those of other stockholders. In addition, if Driven Lifestyle sells a controlling interest in our Company to a third party, any outstanding indebtedness may be subject to acceleration and our commercial agreements and relationships could be impacted, all of which may adversely affect our ability to run our business as described herein and may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

# We are a "controlled company" within the meaning of the NASDAQ rules and, as a result, qualify for and may rely on exemptions from certain corporate governance requirements of NASDAQ. Our stockholders will not have the same protections afforded to stockholders of other companies that are subject to such requirements.

Driven Lifestyle currently controls a majority of the voting power of our outstanding common stock. As a result, we are a "controlled company" within the meaning of the NASDAQ Listing Rules. Under these rules, a listed company of which more than 50% of the voting power is held by an individual, group or another company is a "controlled company" and may elect not to comply with certain corporate governance requirements, including, but not limited to:

- the requirement that a majority of our board of directors consist of independent directors;
- the requirement that director nominees be selected, or recommended for our board of directors' selection, either by a majority of the independent directors or a nominating and corporate governance committee composed solely of independent directors; and
- the requirement that our compensation committee be composed of at least two members, each of whom must be independent directors with a written charter addressing the committee's purpose and responsibilities.

While Driven Lifestyle controls a majority of the voting power of our outstanding common stock, we may decide in the future to avail ourselves of these controlled company exemptions in accordance with the NASDAQ Listing Rules. Accordingly, our stockholders will not have the same protections afforded to stockholders of companies that are subject to all of the corporate governance requirements of NASDAQ. Additionally, our status as a controlled company and our reliance on NASDAQ's controlled company exemptions could make our Class A common stock less attractive to some investors or otherwise harm our stock price.

# Driven Lifestyle's competitive position in certain markets may constrain our ability to build and maintain certain partnerships or relationships in the motorsport industry.

We do and may partner in the future with companies that compete with Driven Lifestyle in certain markets relating to the motorsport industry. Driven Lifestyle's control over us may affect our ability to effectively build and maintain our relationships with these companies. For example, these companies may favor our competitors over us due to our relationship with Driven Lifestyle and to avoid indirectly supporting Driven Lifestyle.

# Our inability to resolve in a manner favorable to us any potential conflicts or disputes that arise between us and Driven Lifestyle or its subsidiaries with respect to our past and ongoing relationships may adversely affect our business and prospects.

Potential conflicts or disputes may arise between Driven Lifestyle or its subsidiaries and us in a number of areas relating to our past or ongoing relationships, including:

- tax, employee benefit, indemnification and other matters arising from our relationship with Driven Lifestyle or its subsidiaries;
- business combinations involving us;
- business opportunities that may be attractive to us and Driven Lifestyle or its subsidiaries;
- intellectual property or other proprietary rights; and
- joint sales and marketing activities with Driven Lifestyle or its subsidiaries.

The resolution of any potential conflicts or disputes between us and Driven Lifestyle or its subsidiaries over these or other matters may be less favorable to us than the resolution we might achieve if we were dealing with an unaffiliated party.

#### **Risks Related to Our Company**

## Our limited operating history makes it difficult to evaluate our current business and future prospects, and we may not be able to effectively grow our business or implement our business strategies.

Motorsports Games was formed and started operating in August 2018 in connection with the acquisition by Motorsport Games of a controlling interest in 704Games. As such, Motorsports Games does not have a long history operating as a commercial company. Due to this and other factors, our operating results are not predictable, and our historical results may not be indicative of our future results. We believe that our ability to grow our business will depend on many risks and uncertainties, including our ability to:

- increase the number of players of our games;
- continue developing innovative technologies, tournaments and competitions in response to shifting demand in esports and online gaming;
- develop new sources of revenues;
- expand our brand awareness; or
- further improve the quality of our product offerings, features and complementary products and services, and introduce high-quality new products, services and features.

There can be no assurance that we will meet these objectives. Addressing these risks and uncertainties will require significant capital expenditures and allocation of valuable management and employee resources. We will need to improve our operational, financial and management controls as well as our reporting systems and procedures. Additionally, we will require significant capital expenditures and the allocation of valuable management resources to grow and change in these areas without undermining our corporate culture. If we cannot manage our growth effectively, our business could be harmed, and our results of operations and financial condition could be materially and adversely affected.

#### Impairment of our intangible assets has had, and in the future could have, a material adverse impact on our results of operations.

As of December 31, 2023, we had intangible assets, net of \$5.8 million. We are required under accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP") to review our intangible assets when events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying value may not be recoverable. Some factors that may be considered events or changes in circumstances that would require our intangible assets to be reviewed for impairment include, among other, general economic conditions, industry and market considerations, cost factors, overall financial performance, entity-specific factors such as changes to our product road map and restructuring changes, and changes in our share price. We may be required to record non-cash impairment charges during any period in which we determine that our goodwill and/or other intangible assets are impaired, which has had, and in the future could have, a material adverse impact on our results of operations. For example, for the year ended December 31, 2023, we recorded impairment of intangible assets of \$4.0 million and for the year ended December 31, 2022, we recorded impairment of intangible assets of \$4.8 million.

# We have identified material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting. If we are unable to remediate these material weaknesses, or if we identify additional material weaknesses in the future, we may not be able to accurately or timely report our financial condition or results of operations, which may adversely affect our business and the trading price of our Class A common stock.

A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of our annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected and corrected on a timely basis. In connection with the audit of our consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2023, we identified certain material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting that continue to exist. The material weaknesses identified relate to (i) our failure to design and maintain effective monitoring procedures and controls to evaluate the effectiveness of our individual control activities and (ii) a lack of sufficient number of personnel with an appropriate level of accounting knowledge, training and experience to appropriately analyze, record and disclose accounting matters timely.

If we are unable to successfully remediate our existing or any future material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting, or identify any additional material weaknesses, the accuracy and timing of our financial reporting may be adversely affected, we may be unable to maintain compliance with securities law requirements regarding timely filing of periodic reports and applicable listing requirements, investors may lose confidence in our financial reporting, and the share price of our Class A common stock may decline as a result. In addition, we could become subject to investigations by Nasdaq, the SEC or other regulatory authorities, which could require additional financial and management resources. See Part II, Item 9A – "Controls and Procedures – Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting" of this Report for further information on material weaknesses and our remediation plans.

### We are an emerging growth company and a smaller reporting company, and we cannot be certain if the reduced disclosure requirements applicable to us will make our Class A common stock less attractive to investors.

We are an "emerging growth company", as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act (the "JOBS Act"), and we have availed ourselves of certain exemptions and relief from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies. In particular, while we are an emerging growth company, we are not required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the "Sarbanes-Oxley Act"); we are exempt from any rules that could be adopted by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board requiring mandatory audit firm rotations or a supplement to the auditor's report on financial statements; we are subject to reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements; and we are not be required to hold nonbinding advisory votes on executive compensation or stockholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved.

In addition, while we are an emerging growth company, we can take advantage of an extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards. This allows an emerging growth company to delay the adoption of certain accounting standards until those standards would otherwise apply to private companies. We have elected to take advantage of this extended transition period and, as a result, our operating results and financial statements may not be comparable to the operating results and financial statements of companies that have adopted the new or revised accounting standards.

We may remain an emerging growth company until the last day of the fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of the completion of our IPO, though we may cease to be an emerging growth company earlier under certain circumstances, including if (i) we have \$1.235 billion or more in annual revenue in any fiscal year, (ii) we become a "large accelerated filer," as defined in Rule 12b-2 under the Exchange Act; or (iii) we issue more than \$1.0 billion of non- convertible debt over a three-year period.

We are also a "smaller reporting company" as defined in the Exchange Act. We may continue to be a smaller reporting company even after we are no longer an emerging growth company. We may take advantage of certain of the scaled disclosures available to smaller reporting companies and will be able to take advantage of these scaled disclosures for so long as our voting and non-voting common stock held by non-affiliates is less than \$250 million measured on the last business day of our second fiscal quarter, or our annual revenue is less than \$100 million during the most recently completed fiscal year and our voting and non-voting common stock held by non-affiliates is less than \$700 million measured on the last business day of our second fiscal quarter. Similar to emerging growth companies, smaller reporting companies that are non-accelerated filers are exempt from the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act.

We cannot predict if investors will find our Class A common stock less attractive if we choose to rely on these exemptions. If some investors find our Class A common stock less attractive as a result of any choices to reduce future disclosure, there may be a less active trading market for our Class A common stock and our stock price may be more volatile.

## We may acquire other companies, technologies, or assets, which could divert our management's attention, result in additional dilution to our stockholders and otherwise disrupt our operations and harm our operating results.

Our success will depend, in part, on our ability to grow our business in response to the demands of consumers and other constituents within the gaming industry and competitive pressures. In some circumstances, we may decide to grow through the acquisition of complementary businesses, technologies, and assets rather than through internal development. The identification of suitable acquisition candidates can be difficult, time-consuming, and costly, and we may not be able to successfully complete identified acquisitions. The risks we face in connection with acquisitions include:

- diversion of management time and focus from operating our business;
- coordination of technology, research and development and sales and marketing functions;
- transition of the acquired company's users to our website and mobile applications;
- retention of employees from the acquired company;
- cultural challenges associated with integrating employees from the acquired company into our organization;
- integration of the acquired company's accounting, management information, human resources and other administrative systems;
- the need to implement or improve controls, policies and procedures at a business that prior to the acquisition may have lacked effective controls, policies and procedures;

- potential write-offs of intangibles or other assets acquired in such transactions that may have an adverse effect on our operating results;
- known and unknown liability for activities of the acquired company before the acquisition, including patent and trademark infringement claims, violations of laws, commercial disputes, and tax liabilities; and
- litigation or other claims resulting from the acquisition of the company, including claims from terminated employees, consumers, former stockholders, or other third parties.

Our failure to address these risks or other problems encountered in connection with our past or future acquisitions and investments could cause us to fail to realize the anticipated benefits of these acquisitions or investments and to incur unanticipated liabilities and otherwise harm our business. Future acquisitions could also result in dilutive issuances of our equity securities, the incurrence of debt, contingent liabilities, amortization expenses, or the write-off of goodwill, any of which could harm our financial condition. Also, the anticipated benefits of any acquisitions may not materialize. Any of these risks, if realized, could materially and adversely affect our business and results of operations.

# We may be subject to various legal proceedings, claims, litigation, governmental investigations or inquiries and other disputes from time to time. If the outcomes of any of these actions are adverse to us, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We may be subject to various legal proceedings, claims, litigation, governmental investigations or inquiries and other disputes from time to time, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. Claims or disputes arising out of actual or alleged violations of law could be asserted against us by individuals, either individually or through class actions, by governmental entities in civil or criminal investigations and proceedings or by other parties, including holders of non-controlling interests in certain of our subsidiaries. Any claims made against us could be asserted under a variety of laws, including but not limited to, contract or corporate law, consumer finance laws, consumer protection laws, intellectual property laws, privacy laws, labor and employment laws, securities laws and employee benefit laws. These actions or disputes, whether meritorious or not, could expose us to adverse publicity through various media channels and to substantial monetary damages or other nonmonetary components and legal defense costs, injunctive relief or other equitable remedies and criminal and civil fines and penalties, including but not limited to suspension or revocation of licenses to conduct business. For additional information, see "Legal Proceedings" in Part I, Item 3 of this Report.

# Unanticipated changes in effective tax rates or adverse outcomes resulting from examination of our income or other tax returns could adversely affect our operating results and financial condition.

We are currently subject to taxes in the United States and the United Kingdom. Our future effective tax rates could be subject to volatility or adversely affected by a number of factors, including:

- changes in the valuation of our deferred tax assets and liabilities;
- expected timing and amount of the release of any tax valuation allowances;
- expiration of, or detrimental changes in, research and development tax credit laws;
- changes in tax laws, regulations or interpretations thereof; or
- expansion into or future activities in additional jurisdictions.

In addition, we may be subject to audits of our income, sales and other transaction taxes in various jurisdictions. Outcomes from these audits could have an adverse effect on our operating results and financial condition.

#### We may not successfully manage the transitions associated with certain of our executive officers, which could have an adverse impact on us.

On November 3, 2023, Jason Potter resigned as our Chief Financial Officer, effective as of November 8, 2023. Effective November 8, 2023, Stanley Beckley was appointed as our Interim Chief Financial Officer. Prior to Mr. Potter's tenure as our Chief Financial Officer, we had other individuals, including Dmitry Kozko, our former Chief Executive Officer, John Delta, a member of our board of directors, and Jonathan New serve in an Interim Chief Financial Officer or Chief Financial Officer capacity, as applicable, since January 2020. Additionally, on April 14, 2023, the Company's board of directors determined to terminate Mr. Kozko's employment with the Company as its Chief Executive Officer without "Cause" (as such term is defined in Mr. Kozko's employment agreement) effective as of April 19, 2023. In connection with Mr. Kozko's termination, the Company's board of directors appointed Stephen Hood as the Company's new Chief Executive Officer and President. Leadership transitions may be inherently difficult to manage, and inadequate transitions to a new Chief Executive Officer and/or a permanent Chief Financial Officer may cause disruption within the Company. In addition, our financial performance and ability to meet operational goals and strategic plans may be adversely impacted, particularly if we are unable to attract and retain a qualified candidate to become our permanent Chief Financial Officer in a timely manner. This may also impact our ability to retain and hire other key members of management.

#### **Risks Related to Ownership of Our Class A Common Stock**

#### Our Class A common stock may be delisted from NASDAQ, which could affect the market price and liquidity of our Class A common stock.

We are required to continually meet NASDAQ's listing requirements, including, among other things, a minimum stockholders' equity requirement of at least \$2,500,000 for continued inclusion on The Nasdaq Capital Market pursuant to Nasdaq Listing Rule 5550(b)(1) (the "Stockholders' Equity Requirement"). As described in a Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on November 22, 2023, we received a deficiency letter from NASDAQ's Listing Qualifications Department (the "NASDAQ Staff") on November 17, 2023 notifying us that we were not in compliance with the Stockholders' Equity Requirement. In our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2023, we reported stockholders' equity of \$498,897, which was below the Stockholders' Equity Requirement. Additionally, we did not meet either of the alternative Nasdaq continued listing standards under the Nasdaq Listing Rules, which include (i) a market value of listed securities of at least \$35 million or (ii) net income of \$500,000 from continuing operations in the most recently completed fiscal year or in two of the three most recently completed fiscal years. As of December 31, 2023, our stockholders' equity was \$2,089,704.

In accordance with NASDAQ rules, we had until January 2, 2024 to submit a plan to the NASDAQ Staff to regain compliance with the Stockholders' Equity Requirement, which we submitted by such date. On February 5, 2024, Nasdaq notified us that, based on its review of the Company and the materials submitted by us to NASDAQ, NASDAQ Staff determined to grant us an extension to regain compliance with the Stockholders' Equity Requirement until May 15, 2024, subject to the Company regaining and evidencing compliance with the Stockholders' Equity Requirement by such date.

To regain compliance with the Stockholders' Equity Requirement, we plan to negotiate and implement equity financing transactions and negotiate reductions of our licensing liabilities; provided that there can be no assurances that such financing transactions and reductions of our licensing liabilities will be consummated or that they will achieve their intended effects. If we do not regain compliance with the Stockholders' Equity Requirement by May 15, 2024, NASDAQ will provide written notice that our Class A common stock is subject to delisting. At such time, we would be entitled to appeal the delisting determination to a NASDAQ Hearing Panel.

Any delisting of our Class A common stock from NASDAQ, including as a result of our inability to regain compliance with the Stockholders' Equity Requirement, could adversely affect our ability to attract new investors, reduce the liquidity of our outstanding shares of Class A common stock, reduce our ability to raise additional capital, reduce the price at which our Class A common stock trades, result in negative publicity and increase the transaction costs inherent in trading such shares with overall negative effects for our stockholders. We cannot assure you that our Class A common stock, if delisted from NASDAQ, will be listed on another national securities exchange or quoted on an over-the-counter quotation system. In addition, delisting of our Class A common stock could deter broker-dealers from making a market in or otherwise seeking or generating interest in our Class A common stock and might deter certain institutions and persons from investing in our securities at all. For these reasons and others, delisting could adversely affect our business, financial condition and liquidity.

# Substantial future sales of our Class A common stock, or the perception that such sales may occur, could depress the price of our Class A common stock.

A substantial number of shares of our Class A common stock are freely tradable without restriction under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), except for any shares of our Class A common stock that may be held or acquired by our directors, executive officers and other affiliates (as that term is defined in the Securities Act), including Driven Lifestyle, which generally may not be sold in the public market unless the sale is registered under the Securities Act or an exemption from registration is available.

Further, Driven Lifestyle has registration rights, subject to certain conditions, to require us to file registration statements to register the resale of certain shares of our Class A common stock it holds or to include such shares for resale in registration statements that we may file for ourselves or other stockholders. Accordingly, sales of substantial amounts of our Class A common stock in the public market, or the perception that these sales could occur, including sales by Driven Lifestyle, could adversely affect the price of our Class A common stock and could impair our ability to raise capital through the sale of additional shares.

We have also filed a registration statement registering under the Securities Act the shares of our Class A common stock reserved for issuance under the Motorsport Games Inc. 2021 Equity Incentive Plan for the grants of equity-based awards to employees, directors and consultants. If these award recipients cause a large number of shares to be sold in the public market, such sales could also reduce the trading price of our Class A common stock and impede our ability to raise future capital.

# Our certificate of incorporation has limitations on the liability of our directors, and we may have to indemnify our officers and directors in certain instances.

Our certificate of incorporation limits the liability of directors to the maximum extent permitted by Delaware law. Delaware law provides that directors of a corporation will not be personally liable for monetary damages for breach of their fiduciary duties as directors, except for liability for any:

- breach of their duty of loyalty to us or our stockholders;
- act or omission not in good faith or that involves intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law;
- unlawful payments of dividends or unlawful stock repurchases or redemptions as provided in Section 174 of the Delaware General Corporation Law; or
- transactions for which the directors derived an improper personal benefit.

These limitations of liability will not apply to liabilities arising under the federal or state securities laws and will not affect the availability of equitable remedies such as injunctive relief or rescission. Our corporate bylaws provide that we will indemnify our directors, officers and employees to the fullest extent permitted by law. Our bylaws also provide that we are obligated to advance expenses incurred by a director or officer in advance of the final disposition of any action or proceeding. We believe that these bylaw provisions are necessary to attract and retain qualified persons as directors and officers. The limitation of liability in our certificate of incorporation and bylaws may discourage stockholders from bringing a lawsuit against directors for a breach of their fiduciary duties. They may also reduce the likelihood of derivative litigation against directors and officers, even though an action, if successful, might provide a benefit to us and our stockholders. Our results of operations and financial condition may be harmed to the extent we pay the costs of settlement and damage awards against directors and officers pursuant to these indemnification provisions.

## Certain provisions in our charter documents and Delaware law could limit attempts by our stockholders to replace or remove our board of directors or current management and limit the market price of our Class A common stock.

Provisions in our certificate of incorporation and bylaws may have the effect of delaying or preventing changes in our board of directors or management including, but not limited to:

- establishing an advance notice procedure for stockholder proposals to be brought before an annual meeting, including proposed nominations of persons for election to our board of directors;
- creating a classified board of directors;
- prohibiting cumulative voting in the election of directors;
- permitting our board of directors to issue preferred stock without stockholder approval; and
- reflecting two classes of common stock, as discussed above.

These provisions may frustrate or prevent any attempts by our stockholders to replace or remove our current management by making it more difficult for stockholders to replace members of our board of directors, which is responsible for appointing the members of our management. In addition, because we are incorporated in Delaware, we are governed by the provisions of Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, which generally prohibits a Delaware corporation from engaging in any of a broad range of business combinations with any "interested" stockholder for a period of three years following the date on which the stockholder became an "interested" stockholder.

# Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws provide that the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware will be the exclusive forum for substantially all disputes between us and our stockholders, which could limit our stockholders' ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us or our directors, officers or employees.

Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws provide that the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware is the exclusive forum for any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf; any action asserting a breach of fiduciary duty; any action asserting a claim against us arising pursuant to the Delaware General Corporation Law, our certificate of incorporation or our bylaws; or any action asserting a claim against us that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine; provided that, if and only if the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware dismisses any such action for lack of subject matter jurisdiction, such action may be brought in another state or federal court sitting in the State of Delaware. Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws also provide that the federal district courts of the United States of America will be the exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action against us or any of our directors, officers, employees or agents arising under the Securities Act. We believe these provisions may benefit us by providing increased consistency in the application of Delaware law and federal securities laws by chancellors and judges, as applicable, particularly experienced in resolving corporate disputes, efficient administration of cases on a more expedited schedule relative to other forums and protection against the burdens of multi-forum litigation. The choice of forum provision requiring that the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware be the exclusive forum for certain actions would not apply to suits brought to enforce any liability or duty created by the Exchange Act. The choice of forum provision may limit a stockholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that it finds favorable for disputes with us or our directors, officers or other employees, which may discourage such lawsuits against us and our directors, officers and other employees.

There is uncertainty as to whether a court would enforce such provisions, and the enforceability of similar choice of forum provisions in other companies' charter documents has been challenged in legal proceedings. While the Delaware courts have determined that such choice of forum provisions are facially valid, a stockholder may nevertheless seek to bring a claim in a venue other than those designated in the exclusive forum provisions, and there can be no assurance that such provisions will be enforced by a court in those other jurisdictions. If a court were to find these types of provisions to be inapplicable or unenforceable, and if a court were to find the exclusive forum provision in our certificate of incorporation and bylaws to be inapplicable or unenforceable in an action, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving the dispute in other jurisdictions, which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

#### We expect that the price of our Class A common stock will fluctuate substantially.

The trading price of our Class A common stock is likely to be volatile due several factors, including those described in this "Risk Factors" section, many of which are beyond our control and may not be related to our operating performance. Factors that could cause fluctuations in the trading price of our Class A common stock include:

- changes to our industry, including demand and regulations;
- our ability to compete successfully against current and future competitors;
- our ability to develop and launch consumer-preferred electronic racing games and esports events;
- competitive pricing pressures;
- our ability to obtain liquidity to fund our operations and other working capital financing as required;
- additions or departures of key personnel;
- sales of our Class A common stock;
- our ability to execute our business plan;
- operating results that fall below expectations;
- our loss of any strategic relationship, sponsor or licensor;
- any major change in our management;
- · changes in accounting standards, procedures, guidelines, interpretations or principles; and
- economic, geopolitical and other external factors.

In addition, the stock market in general, and the market for technology companies in particular, have experienced extreme price and volume fluctuations that have often been unrelated or disproportionate to the operating performance of those companies. Broad market and industry factors, as well as general economic, political and market conditions, such as recessions, or interest rate changes and financial market instability or disruptions to the banking system due to bank failures, particularly in light of the recent events that have occurred with respect to Silicon Valley Bank and Signature Bank, may seriously affect the market price of our Class A common stock, regardless of our actual operating performance.

Historically, securities class action litigation has often been brought against a company following a decline in the market price of its securities. If we were to be sued, it could result in substantial costs and a diversion of management's attention and resources, which could harm our business.

# If securities industry analysts cease to publish research reports on us, or publish unfavorable reports on us, then the market price and market trading volume of our Class A common stock could be negatively affected.

The trading market for our Class A common stock will be influenced in part by any research reports that securities industry analysts publish about us. We anticipate having limited analyst coverage and we may continue to have inadequate analyst coverage in the future. If one or more of such analysts downgrade our securities, or otherwise report on us unfavorably, or discontinue coverage of us, the market price and market trading volume of our Class A common stock could be negatively affected.

#### The dual class structure of our common stock may adversely affect the trading market for our Class A common stock.

In July 2017, S&P Dow Jones and FTSE Russell announced changes to their eligibility criteria for the inclusion of shares of public companies on certain indices, including the Russell 2000, the S&P 500, the S&P MidCap 400 and the S&P SmallCap 600, to exclude companies with multiple classes of shares of common stock from being added to these indices. As a result, our dual class capital structure would make us ineligible for inclusion in any of these indices, and mutual funds, exchange-traded funds and other investment vehicles that attempt to passively track these indices will not be investing in our common stock. Furthermore, we cannot assure you that other stock indices will not take a similar approach to S&P Dow Jones or FTSE Russell in the future. Exclusion from indices could make our Class A common stock less attractive to investors and, as a result, the market price of our Class A common stock could be adversely affected.

#### We do not intend to pay dividends for the foreseeable future.

We have never declared nor paid cash dividends on our capital stock. We currently intend to retain any future earnings to finance the operation and expansion of our business, and we do not expect to declare or pay any dividends in the foreseeable future. Accordingly, investors must rely on sales of their Class A common stock after price appreciation, which may never occur, as the only way to realize any future gains on their investments.

#### **General Risk Factors**

## Our results of operations and financial condition are subject to management's accounting judgments and estimates, as well as changes in accounting policies.

Financial statements prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP typically require the use of good faith estimates, judgments and assumptions that affect the reported amounts. The preparation of our financial statements requires us to make estimates and assumptions affecting the reported amounts of our assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses. If these estimates or assumptions are incorrect, it could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations or financial condition. We have identified several accounting policies as being "critical" to the fair presentation of our financial condition and results of operations because they involve major aspects of our business and require us to make judgments about matters that are inherently uncertain. These policies are described in Part II, Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes in Part II, Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of this Report. The implementation of new accounting requirements or other changes to U.S. GAAP could have a material adverse effect on our reported results of operations and financial condition.

#### The requirements of being a public company may require significant resources and divert management's attention.

As an Exchange Act reporting company, we are subject to certain ongoing reporting requirements. Compliance with these requirements will increase our compliance costs, make some activities more difficult, time-consuming or costly and increase demands on our resources. The requirements may also make it more expensive for us to obtain director and officer liability insurance, and we may be required to accept reduced coverage or incur substantially higher costs to obtain coverage. These factors could also make it more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified members of our board of directors and qualified officers. Moreover, as a result of the disclosure of information in the public filings we make, our business operations, operating results and financial condition will become more visible, including to competitors and other third parties.

In addition, changing laws, regulations and standards relating to corporate governance and public disclosure are creating uncertainty for public companies, increasing legal and financial compliance costs and making some activities more time consuming. These laws, regulations and standards are subject to varying interpretations, in many cases due to their lack of specificity, and, as a result, their application in practice may evolve over time as new guidance is provided by regulatory and governing bodies. This could result in continuing uncertainty regarding compliance matters and higher costs necessitated by ongoing revisions to disclosure and governance practices.

# If we fail to maintain proper and effective internal control over financial reporting, our ability to produce accurate and timely financial statements could be impaired.

We are subject to a requirement, pursuant to Section 404(a) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, to conduct an annual review and evaluation of our internal control over financial reporting and furnish a report by management on, among other things, our assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting each fiscal year. However, for as long as we are an emerging growth company or a non-accelerated filer, our independent registered public accounting firm will not be required to attest to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting pursuant to Section 404(b). Ensuring that we have adequate internal control over financial reporting in place so that we can produce accurate financial statements on a timely basis is a costly and time-consuming effort that must be evaluated frequently. Establishing and maintaining these internal controls will be costly and may divert management's attention.

In addition to the material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting that we have identified, we may discover additional weaknesses in our disclosure controls and internal control over financial reporting in the future. If we fail to achieve and maintain the adequacy of our internal control over financial reporting, as such standards are modified, supplemented or amended from time to time, we may not be able to ensure that we can conclude, on an ongoing basis, that we have effective internal control over financial reporting in accordance with Section 404(a) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. We cannot be certain as to the timing of completion of our evaluation, testing and any remediation actions or the impact of the same on our operations. If we do not adequately implement or comply with the requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, we may be subject to sanctions or investigation by regulatory authorities, such as the SEC, or suffer other adverse regulatory consequences, including penalties for violation of NASDAQ rules. As a result, there could be a negative reaction in the financial markets due to a loss of confidence in the reliability of our financial statements. In addition, we may be required to incur costs to improve our internal control system, including the costs of the hiring of additional personnel. Any such action could negatively affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows and could also lead to a decline in the price of our Class A common stock.

#### We are subject to risks related to corporate and social responsibility and reputation.

Many factors influence our reputation, including the perception held by our customers, business partners and other key stakeholders. Our business faces increasing scrutiny related to environmental, social and governance activities. We risk damage to our reputation if we fail to act responsibly in a number of areas, such as diversity and inclusion, environmental stewardship, supply chain management, climate change, workplace conduct, human rights and philanthropy. Any harm to our reputation could impact employee engagement and retention and the willingness of customers and our partners to do business with us, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and cash flows.

#### Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

#### Item 1C. Cybersecurity

#### Risk Management and Strategy

We recognize the critical importance of maintaining the safety and security of our systems and data and have implemented a holistic process for overseeing and managing cybersecurity and related risks. We depend on the accuracy, capacity, and security of our information technology systems and those used by our third-party service providers. To protect the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of our critical systems and information, we have developed and implemented a cybersecurity risk management program that includes a cybersecurity incident response plan. Our cybersecurity risk management program covers our business and was crafted following frameworks established by the National Institute of Standards and Technology. While using these frameworks guides our approach to identifying, assessing, and managing cybersecurity risks relevant to our business, it does not imply compliance with any specific technical standards, specifications or requirements. The program was integrated into our overall enterprise risk management program to other legal, compliance, strategic, operational, and financial risk areas. In addition, our program emphasizes the maintenance of controls and procedures for the prompt escalation of certain cybersecurity incidents, conducting cybersecurity risk assessing and deploying technical safeguards, establishing incident response and recovery plans, and providing relevant privacy and cybersecurity information to employees to enhance awareness and response to cybersecurity threats.

As of the date of this Report, we are not aware of any risks from cybersecurity threats, including as a result of any prior cybersecurity incidents, that have materially affected or are reasonably likely to materially affect our business strategy, results of operations or financial condition.

The Board of Directors, along with its Audit Committee, oversees the management of cybersecurity risks, and receives quarterly reports from management on the detection and remediation of cybersecurity incidents, as well as on material security risks and vulnerabilities. Through our outsourced managed service provider, we are informed about, and monitor the prevention, detection, mitigation and remediation of cybersecurity incidents through the management of, and participation in the monitoring systems and processes described above. The information about such incidents is reported to the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, who then would report such information to the Company's Board of Directors, in some cases, earlier than the regular quarterly reports depending on the nature and severity of the incident.

#### **Item 2. Properties**

Our corporate headquarters is located in Miami, Florida and currently consists of approximately 2,000 square feet of office space. We lease offices in Charlotte, North Carolina and Silverstone, England.

#### **Item 3. Legal Proceedings**

We are involved in various routine legal proceedings incidental to the ordinary course of our business. We believe that the outcome of all pending legal proceedings in the aggregate is not reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, results of operations, financial condition and/or cash flows, except as otherwise disclosed in this Report. In light of the uncertainties involved in legal proceedings generally, the ultimate outcome of a particular matter could be material to our operating results for a particular period depending on, among other things, the size of the loss or the nature of the liability imposed and the level of our income for that particular period. See Note 12 - Commitments and Contingencies – Litigation in our consolidated financial statements for additional information.

#### Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

#### PART II

#### Item 5. Market For Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

#### **Market Information**

Our Class A common stock is publicly traded under the ticker symbol "MSGM" on the Nasdaq Capital Market and began trading on January 13, 2021. Prior to that date, there was no public trading market for our Class A common stock. There is no public trading market for our Class B common stock.

#### Holders

As of April 1, 2024, there were approximately 11 holders of record of our Class A common stock and one holder of record of our Class B common stock. The actual number of holders of our Class A common stock is greater than the number of record holders, and includes stockholders who are beneficial owners, but whose shares are held in street name by brokers or other nominees.

#### Dividends

We currently intend to retain all available funds and any future earnings to fund the development and growth of our business and, therefore, we do not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Any future determination to pay dividends will be at the discretion of our board of directors, subject to compliance with covenants in current and future agreements governing our and our subsidiaries' indebtedness, and will depend on our results of operations, financial condition, capital requirements, contractual arrangements and other factors that our board of directors deems relevant.

#### **Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities**

There were no unregistered sales of equity securities during the year ended December 31, 2023 other than as reported in our Current Reports on Form 8-K filed with the SEC.

#### **Purchases of Equity Securities**

We did not purchase any shares of our Class A common stock during the quarter ended December 31, 2023.

#### Item 6. [Reserved]

#### Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

#### Overview

The following overview is a high-level discussion of our operating results, as well as some of the trends and drivers that affect our business. Management believes that an understanding of these trends and drivers provides important context for our results for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, as well as our future prospects. This summary is not intended to be exhaustive, nor is it intended to be a substitute for the detailed discussion and analysis provided elsewhere in this Report, including in the "Business" section and "Risk Factors" above, the remainder of this "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" ("MD&A") or the consolidated financial statements and related notes.



#### **Our Business**

Motorsport Games is a racing game developer, publisher and esports ecosystem provider of official motorsport racing series, including the iconic 24 Hours of Le Mans endurance race ("Le Mans") and the associated FIA World Endurance Championship (the "WEC"). Our portfolio also includes the KartKraft karting simulation game, as well as Studio 397 B.V. ("Studio397") and their rFactor 2 realistic racing simulator technology and platform.

We develop and publish multi-platform racing video games including for game consoles, personal computers (PCs) and mobile platforms through various retail and digital channels, including full-game and downloadable content ("DLC"). We have obtained the official licenses to develop multi-platform games for the 24 Hours of Le Mans race and the WEC. We are also striving to become a leader in organizing and facilitating esports tournaments, competitions, and events for our licensed racing games.

On October 3, 2023, we sold our NASCAR licensed rights under that certain Second Amended and Restated Distribution and License Agreement with NASCAR Team Properties ("NTP") (the "NASCAR License") to iRacing.com Motorsport Simulations, LLC. Prior to the sale of our NASCAR License, we had been the official video game developer and publisher for the NASCAR video game racing franchise and had the exclusive right to create and organize esports leagues and events for NASCAR using our NASCAR racing video games, in each case, subject to certain limited exceptions. Concurrently with the sale of our NASCAR License, we entered into an agreement with NTP pursuant to which we have a limited non-exclusive right and license to, among other things, sell our NASCAR games and DLCs that are currently in our product portfolio through December 31, 2024 (the "NASCAR New Limited License"). For fiscal years 2023 and 2022, 72% and 63% of our total revenue, respectively, was generated from sales of our NASCAR racing video games.

On October 26, 2023, BARC (TOCA) Limited ("BARC"), the exclusive promoter of the British Touring Car Championship (the "BTCC"), delivered notice to the Company terminating the license agreement between the parties relating to the Company's development of video games and the organization and facilitation of esports events for the BTCC (the "BTCC License"), effective as of November 3, 2023. As a result, the Company no longer has the right to develop and publish the video games for the BTCC racing series or to create and organize its esports leagues and events.

Furthermore, on November 8, 2023, INDYCAR, LLC delivered notice to the Company terminating the license agreements between the parties relating to the Company's development of video games and the organization and facilitation of esports events for the INDYCAR racing series (collectively, the "INDYCAR License"), effective immediately. As a result, the Company no longer has the right to develop and publish the video games for the INDYCAR racing series or to create and organize its esports leagues and events.

Due to the uncertainty surrounding our ability to raise funding, and in light of our liquidity position and anticipated future funding requirements, we continue to explore other strategic alternatives and potential options for our business, including, but not limited to, the sale or licensing of certain of our assets in addition to the recent sale of our NASCAR License. If any such additional strategic alternative is executed, it is expected it would help to improve our working capital position and reduce overhead expenditures, thereby lowering our expected future cash-burn, and provide some short-term liquidity relief. Nonetheless, even if we are successful in implementing one or more additional strategic alternatives, we will continue to require additional funding and/or further cost reduction measures in order to continue operations, which includes further restructuring of our business and operations. There are no assurances that we will be successful in implementing any additional strategic plans for the sale or licensing of our assets, or any other strategic alternative, which may be subject to the satisfaction of conditions beyond our control.

As of December 31, 2023, we have a total headcount of 71 people, made up of 50 full-time employees, including 52 dedicated to game development, to continue developing our product offerings. Our headcount numbers as of December 31, 2023 reflect that we have closed our Australian development studio effective November 2023, which resulted in a reduction of our workforce by approximately 40 employees, the majority of whom were based in Australia and the United Kingdom.

#### **Restructuring Initiatives**

As previously disclosed, the Company announced an organizational restructuring program on September 8, 2022 (the "2022 Restructuring Program") designed to reduce the Company's marketing, general and administrative expenses, improve the Company's profitability and maximize efficiency, cash flow and liquidity, with a goal of achieving annualized savings of \$4 million by the end of fiscal year 2023. The Company achieved \$2.5 million of this cost reduction target by the end of 2022, and as of December 31, 2023, the Company increased its savings under the 2022 Restructuring Program to \$6.7 million, while having incurred restructuring costs of approximately \$1.3 million.

In addition to the 2022 Restructuring Program, on October 29, 2023, the Company announced a further restructuring of its business due to its ongoing liquidity constraints. The announcement confirmed the closure of the Company's Australian development studio and resulted in a reduction of the Company's workforce by approximately 40 employees, the majority of whom were based in Australia and the United Kingdom, representing approximately 40% of the Company's global workforce. The Company recorded a restructuring expense of approximately \$0.5 million related to the workforce reduction, primarily consisting of severance and redundancy costs, in the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2023. The implementation of the workforce reduction, including cash payments, was substantially completed by the end of the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2023.

The Company continues to seek to reduce its monthly net cash-burn by reducing its cost base through maintaining and enhancing cost control initiatives and is evaluating the structure of its business for additional changes in order to improve both its near-term and long-term liquidity position.

#### **Trends and Factors Affecting Our Business**

#### **Product Release Schedule**

Our financial results are impacted by the timing of our product releases and the commercial success of those titles. Our recent product releases include:

Title	Release Date and Platform
NASCAR 21: Ignition	October 28, 2021, available on PC and consoles
NASCAR Heat Ultimate Edition+	November 19, 2021, available on Nintendo Switch
KartKraft	January 26, 2022, available on PC (full release)
rFactor 2 Q1 2022 Content Update	February 7, 2022, available on PC
rFactor 2 Q2 2022 Content Update	May 10, 2022, available on PC
rFactor 2 Q3 2022 Content Update	August 8, 2022, available on PC
NASCAR 21: Ignition 2022 Season Expansion	October 6, 2022, available on PC and next generation consoles
NASCAR Rivals	October 14, 2022, available on Nintendo Switch
rFactor 2 Q4 2022 Content Update	November 7, 2022, available on PC
rFactor 2 Q1 2023 Content Update	February 21, 2023, available on PC
NASCAR Heat 5 – Next Gen Car Update	June 23, 2023, available on PC and consoles
rFactor 2: RaceControl multiplayer	October 5, 2023, available on PC
Le Mans Ultimate	February 20, 2024, available on PC

We continually evaluate our planned product release schedule and modify the timing of upcoming products based on developments in our business, or if we believe it will result in a better consumer experience. The sale of our NASCAR License and the termination of our BTCC License and INDYCAR License, as disclosed elsewhere in this Report, has impacted our long-term product release schedule as we will no longer be producing NASCAR, BTCC and INDYCAR titles moving forward.

As we continue to evaluate the cost saving initiatives and explore other strategic alternatives and potential options for our business, including, but not limited to, the sale or licensing of certain of our assets, further adjustments to our product roadmap may be required.

#### Hardware Platforms

We derive most of our revenue from the sale of products made for PCs and video game consoles manufactured by third parties, such as Sony Interactive Entertainment Inc.'s ("Sony") PlayStation and Microsoft Corporation's ("Microsoft") Xbox consoles, which comprised approximately 72% and 40% of our total revenue for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, the sale of products for Microsoft Windows via Steam comprised approximately 23% and 21% of our total revenue, respectively, and the sale of products for mobile platforms comprised approximately 4% and 5% for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022. The success of our business is dependent upon consumer acceptance of video game console/PC platforms and continued growth in the installed base of these platforms. When new hardware platforms are introduced, such as those released by Sony and Microsoft in November 2020, demand for interactive entertainment used on older platforms typically declines, which may negatively affect our business during the market transition to the new consoles. The latest generation of Sony and Microsoft consoles provide "backwards compatibility" (i.e., the ability to play games for the previous generation of consoles), which could mitigate the risk of such a decline. However, we cannot be certain how backwards compatibility will affect demand for our products.

#### **Concentration of Sales**

Our NASCAR products have historically accounted for the majority of our revenue. However, we have worked to diversify our product offerings and revenue from other sources by introducing titles such as KartKraft, rFactor 2 and the 24 Hours of Le Mans Virtual esports event to our portfolio of product offerings and thereby reducing our dependency on the NASCAR franchise as our substantially sole source of revenue. For example, revenues associated with our NASCAR franchise accounted for approximately 72% and 63% of our total revenue for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. Following the sale of our NASCAR License and the execution of the NASCAR New Limited License, which allows us to sell our NASCAR games and DLCs that are currently in our product portfolio through December 31, 2024, we anticipate the amount of revenue to be generated by our existing NASCAR products to decline over time.

#### **Retail Distribution**

Our physical gaming products are sold through a distribution network with an exclusive partner who specializes in the distribution of games through mass-market retailers (e.g., Target, Wal-Mart), consumer electronics stores (e.g., Best Buy), discount warehouses, game specialty stores (e.g., GameStop) and other online retail stores (e.g., Amazon). Due to our modified product release schedule, we recognized minimal revenue from sales of physical gaming products for the year ended December 31, 2023. For the year ended December 31, 2022, we sold substantially all of our physical gaming products for the retail channel through a single distribution partner, which represented approximately 9% of our total revenue for 2022. However, we expect to continue to use a limited number of distribution partners in the future for sales of our physical gaming products. See "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business and Industry—The importance of retail sales to our business exposes us to the risks of that business model" and "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business and Industry—We primarily depend on a single third-party distribution partner to distribute our games for the retail channel, and our ability to negotiate favorable terms with such partner and its continued willingness to purchase our games is critical for our business" in Part I, Item 1A of this Report for additional information regarding the importance of retail sales and our distribution partners to our business.

#### **Digital Business**

Players increasingly purchase our games as digital downloads, as opposed to purchasing physical discs. All of our titles that are available through retailers as packaged goods products are also available through direct digital download. For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, approximately 88% and 68%, respectively, of our revenue from sales of video games for game consoles and PCs was through digital channels. We believe this trend of increasing direct digital downloads is primarily due to benefits relating to convenience and accessibility that digital downloads provide. In addition, as part of our digital business strategy, we aim to drive ongoing engagement and incremental revenue from recurrent consumer spending on our titles through ingame purchases and extra content.

#### Esports

We are striving to become a leader in organizing and facilitating esports tournaments, competitions, and events for our licensed racing games as well as on behalf of third-party racing game developers and publishers. In 2023, we organized the grand finale of the Le Mans Virtual Series 2022/23, the 24 Hours of Le Mans Virtual event, which had a cumulative total of approximately 8.8 million video views with approximately 27 million minutes watched. The 24 Hours of Le Mans Virtual event had a global audience of 5 million across television (TV)/over-the-top (OTT) channels. Although we did not organize the Le Mans Virtual Series for the 2023/24 season, we currently plan on organizing the 2024/25 Le Mans Virtual Series to commence later this year. We also intend to continue exploring opportunities to expand the recurring portion of our esports segment outside of Le Mans.

#### **Recurring Revenue Sources**

Our business model includes revenue that we deem recurring in nature, which historically consisted primarily of revenue from our annualized NASCAR video game racing franchise for game consoles, PC, and mobile platforms. We historically have been able to forecast the revenue from this area of our business with greater relative confidence than for new games, services, and business models. Following the sale of our NASCAR License and as we continue to incorporate new business models and modalities of play into our games, our goal is to continue to look for opportunities to expand the recurring portion of our business, including through the planned introduction of new annualized sports franchise games, such as with Le Mans.

#### **Reportable Segments**

We use "the management approach" in determining reportable operating segments. The management approach considers the internal organization and reporting used by our chief operating decision maker for making operating decisions and assessing performance as the source for determining our reportable segments. Our chief operating decision maker is our Chief Executive Officer ("CEO"), who reviews operating results to make decisions about allocating resources and assessing performance for the entire company. We classified our reportable operating segments into (i) the development and publishing of interactive racing video games, entertainment content and services (the "Gaming segment") and (ii) the organization and facilitation of esports tournaments, competitions, and events for our licensed racing games as well as on behalf of third-party video game racing series and other video game publishers (the "esports segment").

#### **Components of Our Results of Operations**

#### Revenues

We have historically derived substantially all of our revenue from sales of our games and related extra content that can be played by customers on a variety of platforms, including game consoles, mobile phones, PCs and tablets. Starting in 2019, we began generating sponsorship revenues from our production of live and virtual esports events. In early 2022, we also began offering software development services for racing simulators.

Our product and service offerings included within the Gaming segment primarily include, but are not limited to, full PC, console, and mobile games with both online and offline functionality, which generally include:

- the initial game delivered digitally or via physical disk at the time of sale, which also typically provides access to offline core game content;
- updates to previously released games on a when-and-if-available basis, such as software patches or updates, and/or additional content to be delivered in the future, both paid and free; and
- outsourced code and content development services.

Our product and service offerings included within the esports segment relate primarily to curating esports events.

#### Cost of Revenues

Cost of revenues for our Gaming segment is primarily comprised of royalty expenses, which historically has been attributable to our NASCAR License prior to its sale and certain other third parties relating to our NASCAR racing series games. Cost of revenues for our Gaming segment is also comprised of merchant fees, disk manufacturing costs, packaging costs, shipping costs, warehouse costs, distribution fees to distribute products to retail stores, mobile platform fees associated with our mobile revenue (for transactions in which we are acting as the principal in the sale to the end customer) and amortization of certain acquired license agreements and other intangible assets acquired through our various acquisitions. Furthermore, cost of revenues for our Gaming segment includes costs associated with our outsourced code and content development services. Cost of revenues for our esports segment consists primarily of the cost of event staffing and event production.

#### Sales and Marketing

Sales and marketing expenses are primarily composed of salaries, benefits and related taxes of our in-house marketing teams, advertising, marketing, and promotional expenses, including fees paid to social media platforms, Driven Lifestyle and other websites where we market our products.

#### **Development**

Development expenses consist of the cost to develop the games we produce, which includes salaries, benefits, and operating expenses of our inhouse development teams, as well as consulting expenses for any contracted external development. Development expenses also include expenses relating to our software licenses, maintenance, and studio operating expenses.

#### General and Administrative

General and administrative expenses consist primarily of salaries, benefits and other costs associated with our operations including, finance, human resources, information technology, public relations, legal audit and compliance fees, facilities, and other external general and administrative services.

#### **Depreciation and Amortization**

Depreciation and amortization expenses include depreciation on fixed assets (primarily computers and office equipment), as well as amortization of certain definite lived intangible assets acquired through our various acquisitions.

#### **Results of Operations**

#### Year Ended December 31, 2023 compared to Year Ended December 31, 2022

In this section, references to 2023 refer to the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023 and references to 2022 refer to the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022.

#### Revenue

	For the Ye Decem		 Change			
	 2023	2022	 \$	%		
Revenues:						
Gaming	\$ 6,619,502	\$ 9,144,639	\$ (2,525,137)	(27.6)%		
Esports	290,172	1,179,920	(889,748)	(75.4)%		
Total Segment and Consolidated Revenues	\$ 6,909,674	\$ 10,324,559	\$ (3,414,885)	(33.1)%		

Consolidated revenues were \$6.9 million and \$10.3 million for 2023 and 2022, respectively, a decrease of \$3.4 million, or 33.1%, when compared to the prior year.

Gaming segment revenues represented 95.8% and 88.6% of our total 2023 and 2022 revenues, respectively, decreasing by \$2.5 million, or 27.6%, when compared to the prior year. The decrease in Gaming segment revenues was primarily due to \$1.1 million in lower digital and mobile game sales, \$0.9 million in lower retail game sales and \$0.5 million in lower development revenue. This decrease in Gaming segment revenues reflects no NASCAR game titles being released in 2023, compared to one in 2022, resulting in lower volumes of game sales, as well as less favorable pricing and higher than expected retail pricing concessions on existing games in our product portfolio. Specifically, the change in digital and mobile game sales was driven by a \$1.9 million reduction in NASCAR title sales, as well as decreases of \$0.6 million and \$0.2 million in rFactor 2 and KartKraft title sales, respectively.

Esports segment revenues represented 4.2% and 11.4% of our total 2023 and 2022 revenues, respectively, decreasing by \$0.9 million, or 75.4%, when compared to the prior year. The decrease in esports segment revenue was primarily due to lower sponsorship revenue of \$0.8 million and a \$0.1 million decrease in event entry fees, resulting from the Le Mans Virtual Series not being launched for the 2023/24 season in 2023 compared to the 2022/23 season having launched in 2022.

### Cost of Revenues

	For the Ye Decem		 Change			
	 2023	2022	 \$	%		
Cost of Revenues:						
Gaming	\$ 3,245,740	\$ 4,080,724	\$ (834,984)	(20.5)%		
Esports	374,755	879,593	(504,838)	(57.4)%		
Total Segment and Consolidated Cost of Revenues	\$ 3,620,495	\$ 4,960,317	\$ (1,339,822)	(27.0)%		

Consolidated cost of revenues were \$3.6 million and \$5.0 million for 2023 and 2022, respectively, a decrease of \$1.3 million, or 27.0%, when compared to the prior year.

Gaming segment cost of revenues represented 89.6% and 82.3% of our total 2023 and 2022 cost of revenues, respectively, decreasing by \$0.8 million, or 20.5%, when compared to the prior year. The decrease in Gaming segment cost of revenues was primarily driven by a \$0.8 million reduction in game production costs. The decrease in production cost was due to no new physical inventory production in 2023, compared to units of NASCAR Rivals being produced in 2022.

Esports segment cost of revenues represented 10.4% and 17.7% of our total 2023 and 2022 cost of revenues, respectively, decreasing by \$0.5 million, or 57.4%, when compared to the prior year. The decrease in Esports segment cost of revenues was primarily driven by \$0.4 million of lower studio and televised production costs and a \$0.1 million decrease in prizes awarded associated with the Le Mans Virtual Series during 2023 due to the Le Mans Virtual Series not being launched for the 2023/24 season, compared to the 2022/23 season having launched in 2022, as discussed above.

#### Gross Profit

		For the Yea Decemb		ed	_	Chai	ıge
		2023		2022		\$	%
Gross Profit (Loss):							
Gaming	\$	3,373,762	\$	5,063,915	\$	(1,690,153)	(33.4)%
Esports		(84,583)		300,327		(384,910)	(128.2)%
Total Segment and Consolidated Gross Profit	\$	3,289,179	\$	5,364,242	\$	(2,075,063)	(38.7)%
	_		_				
Gaming – Gross Profit Margin		51.0%		55.4%			
Esports – Gross (Loss) Profit Margin		(29.1)%		25.5%			
Total Gross Profit Margin		47.6%		52.0%			
		55					

Consolidated gross profit was \$3.3 million and \$5.4 million for 2023 and 2022, respectively, a decrease of \$2.1 million, or 38.7%, when compared to the prior year. Gross profit margin was 47.6% in 2023, compared to 52.0% in 2022. The decrease in gross profit margin was primarily driven by lower digital, mobile and retail games sales in the Gaming segment, combined with certain fixed expenses, such as the minimum annual royalty guarantees, as well as amortization costs of developed technology in the Gaming segment.

Gaming segment gross profit was \$3.4 million for 2023, compared to \$5.1 million for 2022, representing a gross profit margin of 51% for 2023 and 55.4% for 2022. The decrease in gross profit margin was primarily due to lower gaming revenues combined with certain fixed expenses as discussed above.

Esports segment gross (loss) profit was (0.1) million and 0.3 million for 2023 and 2022, respectively, representing a gross (loss) profit margin of (29.1)% for 2023 and 25.5% for 2022, respectively. This decrease in the Esports segment gross profit margin was primarily due to lower revenues from the Le Mans Virtual Series, as explained above.

#### **Operating Expenses**

	For the Ye Decem		Change		
	2023		2022	 \$	%
Operating Expenses:					
Sales and marketing	\$ 1,690,772	\$	6,172,324	\$ (4,481,552)	(72.6)%
Development	7,237,154		10,417,260	(3,180,106)	(30.5)%
General and administrative	9,367,030		13,764,177	(4,397,147)	(31.9)%
Impairment of goodwill	-		4,788,270	(4,788,270)	(100.0)%
Impairment of intangible assets	4,004,627		4,828,478	(823,851)	(17.1)%
Depreciation and amortization	398,701		420,137	(21,436)	(5.1)%
Total Operating Expenses	\$ 22,698,284	\$	40,390,646	\$ (17,692,362)	(43.8)%

Changes in operating expenses are explained in more detail below:

#### Sales and Marketing

Sales and marketing expenses were \$1.7 million and \$6.2 million for 2023 and 2022, respectively, representing a \$4.5 million, or 72.6%, decrease when compared to the prior year. The reduction in sales and marketing expense was primarily driven by a \$2.5 million reduction in external marketing expense, a \$1.5 million decrease in payroll and employee related expenses as a result of lower headcount when compared to the prior period, and a \$0.5 million decrease in sales and marketing expense.

#### Development

Development expenses were \$7.2 million and \$10.4 million for 2023 and 2022, respectively, representing a decrease of \$3.2 million, or 30.5%, when compared to the prior year. The reduction in development expense was primarily driven by a \$2.1 million reduction in payroll and employee related expense as a result of lower headcount when compared to the prior period and a \$1.4 million decrease in development consulting expenses, partially offset by a \$0.3 million increase in hosting fees incurred to support our ongoing development efforts.

#### General and Administrative

General and administrative ("G&A") expenses were \$9.4 million and \$13.8 million for 2023 and 2022, respectively, a decrease of \$4.4 million, or 31.9%, when compared to the prior year. The reduction in G&A expense was primarily driven by a \$2.2 million reduction in legal and professional costs, primarily due to the settlement of litigation in 2022 that did not repeat in 2023, a \$1.4 million reduction in payroll and employee related expenses, including travel expenses, due to lower headcount period over period, a \$1.1 million reduction in insurance costs and \$0.2 million reductions in both software & subscription costs and rent expense. This was partially offset by a \$0.7 million increase in severance costs, driven by the departure of the Company's former Chief Executive Officer in 2023 and the closure of the Company's Australian development studio in October 2023.

#### Impairment of Goodwill

Impairment of goodwill was \$0 and \$4.8 million in 2023 and 2022, respectively. The impairment loss for 2022 primarily related to goodwill acquired in connection with the acquisition of Studio397 that was deemed impaired as a result of impairment assessments performed during 2022. The triggers for the assessments were primarily revisions made during the three months ended March 31, 2022 to the scope and timing of certain product releases included in the Company's product roadmap, as well as a significant reduction in the Company's market capitalization since the date of the last annual impairment assessment. Changes to the forecasted revenues and discount rates, as a result of the triggers identified, were the primary drivers for the change in fair value.

#### Impairment of Intangible Assets

Impairment of indefinite-lived intangible assets was \$0 and \$3.5 million in 2023 and 2022, respectively. The triggers for the assessments in 2022 were changes to the Company's product roadmap and the Company's market capitalization, as referenced above. The indefinite-lived intangible asset impairment losses primarily related to the rFactor 2 trade name and the Le Mans video gaming license and were mainly driven by a reduction in expected future revenues following changes made to the Company's product roadmap during the three months ended March 31, 2022, as well as changes to the discount rates and royalty rates used when valuing the assets.

Impairment of finite-lived intangible assets was \$4.0 million and \$1.3 million in 2023 and 2022, respectively. The trigger for the impairment in 2023 was the Company's decision to explore strategic alternatives and potential options for its business, resulting in a probable likelihood of the sale of certain licensing rights that would result in the Company's inability to comply with the terms of a licensing agreement by the end of the year and the resulting reduction in expected future revenues. The triggers for the impairment in 2022 were changes to the Company's product roadmap and the Company's market capitalization, as referenced above. The finite-lived intangible asset impairment losses in 2022 related to the rFactor 2 technology and was primarily driven by a change in the technical obsolescence assumption used when determining the fair value of the asset.

#### Depreciation and Amortization

Depreciation and amortization expenses for 2023 and 2022 presented no significant changes to the depreciation of capital assets.

#### Interest Expense

Interest expense was \$0.8 million and \$1.1 million for 2023 and 2022, respectively, primarily from non-cash interest accretion of our INDYCAR and BTCC license liabilities, as well as interest expense relating to deferred purchase consideration in respect of our acquisition of Studio397. As discussed above, our BTCC License and INDYCAR License were terminated, effective November 2023.

#### Other Income (Expense), net

Other income, net for 2023 was \$5.9 million, compared to other expense, net of \$(0.7) million for 2022, an improvement of \$6.6 million compared to the prior period. The improvement in other income (expense), net was primarily driven by a \$3.0 million gain related to the sale of the Company's NASCAR License in October 2023, a \$1.4 million gain related to reduction in liabilities for litigation settlement and the termination of the Company's INDYCAR License in November 2023, \$0.8 million in foreign currency gains arising from remeasuring transactions denominated in a currency other than U.S. dollars, a \$0.5 million gain in the fair value of the liability settled stock warrants and a \$0.3 million increase in other income.

#### Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

Other comprehensive loss was \$0.9 million for 2023, compared to other comprehensive income of \$10,000 for 2022. The \$0.9 million decrease was primarily due to activity in our U.K., Australian, and Netherlands subsidiaries, and represents unrealized foreign currency translation adjustments.

#### Liquidity and Capital Resources

#### Liquidity

Since our inception and prior to our IPO, we financed our operations primarily through advances from Driven Lifestyle, which were subsequently incorporated into a line of credit provided by Driven Lifestyle pursuant to the \$12 million Line of Credit, as described below.

On January 15, 2021, we completed our IPO of 345,000 shares of Class A common stock at a price to the public of \$200 per share, which includes the exercise in full by the underwriters of their option to purchase from us an additional 45,000 shares of Class A common stock. We received net proceeds of approximately \$63.1 million from the IPO, after deducting underwriting discounts and offering expenses paid by us in 2020 and 2021.

Following our IPO, we have financed our operations primarily through cash generated from operations, advances from Driven Lifestyle pursuant to the \$12 million Line of Credit and through sales of our equity securities.

We measure our liquidity in a number of ways, including the following:

	De	cember 31, 2023	Г	December 31, 2022
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$	1,675,210	\$	979,306
Working Capital (Deficiency)	\$	(4,074,346)	\$	(9,278,268)

For the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company had a net loss of \$14.3 million and negative cash flows from operations of approximately \$12.9 million. As of December 31, 2023, we had an accumulated deficit of \$87.0 million and cash and cash equivalents of \$1.7 million, which decreased to \$1.3 million as of March 29, 2024.

For the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company experienced an average net cash burn from operations of approximately \$1.1 million per month, and while it has taken measures to reduce its costs, the Company expects to continue to have a net cash outflow from operations for the foreseeable future as it continues to develop its product portfolio and invest in developing new video game titles. Based on the Company's cash and cash equivalents position and its average cash burn, the Company does not believe it has sufficient cash on hand to fund its operations over the next year and that additional funding will be required in order to continue operations.

The Company's future liquidity and capital requirements include funds to support the planned costs to operate its business, including amounts required to fund working capital, support the development and introduction of new products, maintain existing titles, and certain capital expenditures.

In order to address its liquidity shortfall, the Company continues to explore several options, including, but not limited to: i) additional funding in the form of potential equity and/or debt financing arrangements or similar transactions (collectively, "Capital Financing"); ii) other strategic alternatives for its business, including, but not limited to, the sale or licensing of the Company's assets in addition to the recent sale of its NASCAR License; and iii) cost reduction and restructuring initiatives, each of which is described more fully below.

The Company continues to explore additional funding in the form of potential Capital Financing and has entered into an Equity Distribution Agreement (the "ED Agreement") with Canaccord Genuity LLC, as sales agent (the "Sales Agent"), pursuant to which the Company may issue and sell shares of its Class A common stock having an aggregate offering price of up to \$10 million (subject to compliance with the limitations set forth in the SEC's "baby shelf" rules). Subject to the terms and conditions of the ED Agreement, the Sales Agent may sell shares by any method deemed to be an "at-the-market" ("ATM") offering as defined in Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. As of December 31, 2023, the Company had an aggregate of \$2.9 million available for future sales under its ATM program, which was reduced to \$1.1 million of availability as of the date of this Report in accordance with the SEC's baby shelf rules. However, due to the Company's present liquidity position and required future funding requirements, any funds raised via its ATM program would not be sufficient to satisfy its ongoing liquidity requirements and further potential Capital Financing would be required, in conjunction to the other options being explored by the Company. Further, there can be no assurance the Company will be able to obtain funds via its ATM program, should it choose to sell shares under the ED Agreement, nor can there be any other assurance that the Company can secure additional funding in the form of equity and/or debt financing on commercially acceptable terms, if at all, to satisfy its future needed liquidity and capital resources.



Due to the continuing uncertainty surrounding the Company's ability to raise funding in the form of potential Capital Financing, and in light of its liquidity position and anticipated future funding requirements, the Company continues to explore other strategic alternatives and potential options for its business, including, but not limited to, the sale or licensing of certain of the Company's assets in addition to the recent sale of its NASCAR License. If any such additional strategic alternative is executed, it is expected it would help to improve the Company's working capital position and reduce overhead expenditures, thereby lowering the Company's expected future cash-burn, and provide some short-term liquidity relief. Nonetheless, even if the Company is successful in implementing one or more additional strategic alternatives, the Company will continue to require additional funding and/or further cost reduction measures in order to continue operations, which includes further restructuring of its business and operations. There are no assurances that the Company will be successful in implementing any additional strategic plans for the sale or licensing of its assets, or any other strategic alternative, which may be subject to the satisfaction of conditions beyond the Company's control.

As the Company continues to address its liquidity constraints, the Company may need to make further adjustments to its product roadmap in order to reduce operating cash burn. Additionally, the Company continues to seek to improve its liquidity through maintaining and enhancing cost control initiatives. The Company plans to continue evaluating the structure of its business for additional changes in order to improve both its near-term and long-term liquidity position, as well as create a healthy and sustainable Company from which to operate.

If the Company is unable to satisfy its capital requirements, it could be required to adopt one or more of the following alternatives:

- delaying the implementation of or revising certain aspects of the Company's business strategy;
- further reducing or delaying the development and launch of new products and events;
- further reducing or delaying capital spending, product development spending and marketing and promotional spending;
- selling additional assets or operations;
- seeking additional capital contributions and/or loans from Driven Lifestyle, the Company's other affiliates and/or third parties;
- further reducing other discretionary spending;
- entering into financing agreements on unattractive terms; and/or
- significantly curtailing or discontinuing operations.

There can be no assurance that the Company would be able to take any of the actions referred to above because of a variety of commercial or market factors, including, without limitation, market conditions being unfavorable for an equity or debt issuance or similar transactions, additional capital contributions and/or loans not being available from Driven Lifestyle or affiliates and/or third parties, or that the transactions may not be permitted under the terms of the Company's various debt instruments then in effect, such as due to restrictions on the incurrence of debt, incurrence of liens, asset dispositions and related party transactions. In addition, such actions, if taken, may not enable the Company to satisfy its capital requirements if the actions that the Company is able to consummate do not generate a sufficient amount of additional capital.

Even if the Company does secure additional Capital Financing, if the anticipated level of revenues are not achieved because of, for example, decreased sales of the Company's products due to the disposition of key assets, such as the sale of its NASCAR License, further changes in the Company's product roadmap and/or the Company's inability to deliver new products for its various other licenses; less than anticipated consumer acceptance of the Company's offering of products and events; less than effective marketing and promotion campaigns, decreased consumer spending in response to weak economic conditions or weakness in the overall electronic games category; adverse changes in foreign currency exchange rates; decreased sales of the Company's products and events as a result of increased competitive activities by the Company's competitors; changes in consumer purchasing habits, such as the impact of higher energy prices on consumer purchasing behavior; retailer inventory management or reductions in retailer display space; less than anticipated results from the Company's existing or new products or from its advertising and/or marketing plans; or if the Company's expenses, including, without limitation, for marketing, advertising and promotions, product returns or price protection expenditures, exceed the anticipated level of expenses, the Company's liquidity position may continue to be insufficient to satisfy its future capital requirements. If the Company is ultimately unable to satisfy its capital requirements, it would likely need to dissolve and liquidate its assets under the bankruptcy laws or otherwise.

In accordance with Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 205-40, *Going Concern*, the Company has evaluated whether there are conditions and events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern within one year after the date that the accompanying consolidated financial statements to this Report are issued. The factors described above, in particular the lack of available cash on hand to fund operations over the next year, have raised substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern.

The accompanying consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty. Accordingly, the consolidated financial statements have been prepared on a basis that assumes the Company will continue as a going concern and which contemplates the realization of assets and satisfaction of liabilities and commitments in the ordinary course of business.

#### **Cash Flows From Operating Activities**

Net cash used in operating activities for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 was \$12.9 million and \$19.5 million, respectively. The net cash used in operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2023 was primarily a result of cash used to fund a net loss of \$14.3 million, adjusted for net non-cash adjustments in the amount of \$4.2 million and \$2.8 million of cash used by changes in the levels of operating assets and liabilities. Net cash used in operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2022 was primarily due to net loss of \$36.8 million, adjusted for net non-cash adjustments of \$15.4 million and \$1.6 million of cash used by changes in the levels of operating assets and liabilities.

#### **Cash Flows From Investing Activities**

Net cash provided by investing activities for the year ended December 31, 2023 was \$4.2 million, which was primarily attributable to the proceeds from the sale of the Company's NASCAR License, offset by the purchase of a new limited License that allows the Company to sell NASCAR games and DLCs that are currently in its product portfolio through December 31, 2024. Net cash used in investing activities for the year ended December 31, 2022 was \$0.3 million, which was attributable to the purchase of property and equipment.

#### **Cash Flows From Financing Activities**

Net cash provided by financing activities during the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 was \$9.9 million and \$1.7 million, respectively. Cash flows provided by financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2023 were primarily attributable to \$0.6 million raised in connection with shares sold under the Alumni Purchase Agreement (as defined below) and \$10.4 million raised in connection with shares sold in the Company's registered direct offerings, partially offset by \$0.9 million of payments for purchase commitment liabilities relating to a portion of the deferred installment amount due in connection with our acquisition of Studio397 and \$0.3 million of payments for game license liabilities. Cash flows provided by financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2022 were primarily attributable to \$3.8 million in advances from Driven Lifestyle under the \$12 million Line of Credit in September 2022, partially offset by \$1.7 million of payments for purchase commitment liabilities relating to a portion of the deferred installment amount due in connection with our acquisition of Studio397 and \$0.4 million is advances for Driven Lifestyle under the \$12 million Line of Credit in September 2022, partially offset by \$1.7 million of payments for purchase commitment liabilities relating to a portion of the deferred installment amount due in connection with our acquisition of Studio397 and \$0.4 million of payments for game license liabilities.

#### **Promissory Note Line of Credit**

On April 1, 2020, the Company entered into a promissory note (the "\$12 million Line of Credit") with the Company's majority stockholder, Driven Lifestyle, that provided the Company with a line of credit of up to \$10 million (which was subsequently increased to \$12 million pursuant to an amendment executed in November 2020) at an interest rate of 10% per annum, the availability of which is dependent on Driven Lifestyle's available liquidity. The \$12 million Line of Credit does not have a stated maturity date and is payable upon demand at any time at the sole and absolute discretion of Driven Lifestyle, and any principal and accrued interest owed will be accelerated and become immediately payable in the event the Company consummates certain corporate events, such as a capital reorganization. The Company may prepay the \$12 million Line of Credit in whole or in part at any time or from time to time without penalty or charge. Additionally, see "Risk Factors – Risks Related to Our Financial Condition and Liquidity - Limits on our borrowing capacity under the \$12 million Line of Credit may affect our ability to finance our operations" in Part I, Item 1A of this Report.

On September 8, 2022, the Company entered into a support agreement with Driven Lifestyle (the "Support Agreement") pursuant to which Driven Lifestyle issued approximately \$3 million (the "September 2022 Cash Advance") to the Company in accordance with the \$12 million Line of Credit. Additionally, the Support Agreement modified the \$12 million Line of Credit such that, among other things, until June 30, 2024, Driven Lifestyle would not demand repayment of the September 2022 Cash Advance or other advances under the \$12 million Line of Credit, unless certain events occurred, as prescribed in the Support Agreement, such as the completion of a new financing arrangement or the Company generates positive cash flows from operations, among others. All principal and accrued interest owed on the \$12 million Line of Credit were exchanged for equity following the completion of two debt-for-equity exchange agreements with Driven Lifestyle on January 30, 2023 and February 1, 2023, relieving the Company of approximately \$3.9 million in owed principal and unpaid interest in exchange for an aggregate of 780,385 shares of the Company's Class A common stock. See Note 8 – *Related Party Loans* in our consolidated financial statements in this Report for further information. As of December 31, 2023, the balance due to Driven Lifestyle under the \$12 million Line of Credit was \$0.

As of December 31, 2023, the \$12 million Line of Credit remains in place. However, the Company believes that there is a substantial likelihood that Driven Lifestyle will not fulfill any future borrowing requests, and therefore does not view the \$12 million Line of Credit as a viable source for future liquidity needs.

#### **Other Financing Activity**

On December 9, 2022, the Company entered into a stock purchase commitment agreement (the "Alumni Purchase Agreement") with Alumni Capital LP ("Alumni Capital"), which provided that the Company could sell to Alumni Capital up to \$2,000,000 of shares (the "commitment amount") of the Company's Class A common stock, through the commitment period expiring on December 31, 2023, or earlier if the commitment amount is reached. During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company issued an aggregate of 175,167 shares of the Company's Class A common stock to Alumni Capital under the Alumni Purchase Agreement with an aggregate fair market value of approximately \$0.65 million. The Alumni Purchase Agreement expired on December 31, 2023 and has not been renewed as of the date of this Report.

On February 1, 2023, the Company issued 183,020 shares of the Company's Class A common stock in a registered direct offering priced at-market under NASDAQ rules, with a fair market value of approximately \$3.9 million (the "\$3.9 million RDO"), before deducting placement agent fees and other offering expenses payable by the Company. H.C. Wainwright & Co., LLC ("Wainwright") acted as the exclusive placement agent for the \$3.9 million RDO, pursuant to the engagement letter with the Company, dated as of January 9, 2023. In connection with the \$3.9 million RDO, the Company paid Wainwright a cash transaction fee equal to 7.0% of the aggregate gross proceeds from the registered direct offering, non-accountable expenses of \$50,000 and closing fees of \$15,950. The Company has also issued to Wainwright warrants to purchase up to 10,981 shares of Class A Common Stock, which is equal to 6.0% of the aggregate number of shares of Class A Common Stock placed in the \$3.9 million RDO, at an exercise price of \$26.75 per share and will expire five years from the closing of the \$3.9 million RDO.

On February 2, 2023, the Company issued 144,366 shares of the Company's Class A common stock in a registered direct offering priced at-market under NASDAQ rules, with a fair market value of approximately \$3.4 million (the "\$3.4 million RDO"), before deducting placement agent fees and other offering expenses payable by the Company. Wainwright acted as the exclusive placement agent for the \$3.4 million RDO. In connection with the \$3.4 million RDO, the Company paid Wainwright a cash transaction fee equal to 7.0% of the aggregate gross proceeds from the registered direct offering, non-accountable expenses of \$25,000 and closing fees of \$15,950. The Company has also issued to Wainwright warrants to purchase up to 8,662 shares of Class A Common Stock, which is equal to 6.0% of the aggregate number of shares of Class A Common Stock placed in the \$3.4 million RDO, at an exercise price of \$29.375 per share and will expire five years from the closing of the \$3.4 million RDO.

On February 3, 2023, the Company issued 232,188 shares of the Company's Class A common stock in a registered direct offering priced at-market under NASDAQ rules, with a fair market value of approximately \$4.0 million (the "\$4.0 million RDO"), before deducting placement agent fees and other offering expenses payable by the Company. Wainwright acted as the exclusive placement agent for the \$4.0 million RDO. In connection with the \$4.0 million RDO, the Company paid Wainwright a cash transaction fee equal to 7.0% of the aggregate gross proceeds from the registered direct offering, non-accountable expenses of \$25,000 and closing fees of \$15,950. The Company has also issued to Wainwright warrants to purchase up to 13,931 shares of Class A Common Stock, which is equal to 6.0% of the aggregate number of shares of Class A Common Stock placed in the \$4.0 million RDO, at an exercise price of \$21.738 per share and will expire five years from the closing of the \$4.0 million RDO.

On March 31, 2023, the Company entered into the ED Agreement with the Sales Agent, pursuant to which the Company may issue and sell shares of its Class A common stock having an aggregate offering price of up to \$10 million (subject to compliance with the limitations set forth in the SEC's "baby shelf" rules), from time to time through the Sales Agent. Subject to the terms and conditions of the ED Agreement, the Sales Agent may sell shares by any method deemed to be an "at-the-market" offering as defined in Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. The Company is not obligated to sell any shares under the ED Agreement. The Sales Agent is entitled to a commission of 3% of the aggregate gross proceeds from each sale of shares occurring pursuant to the ED Agreement. During the year ended December 31, 2023, no shares of Class A common stock were sold under the Company's ATM program. As of December 31, 2023, the Company had an aggregate of \$2.9 million available for future sales under its ATM program, which was reduced to \$1.1 million of availability as of the date of this Report in accordance with the SEC's baby shelf rules.

#### **Capital Expenditures**

The nature of the Company's operations does not require significant expenditures on capital assets, nor does the Company typically enter into significant commitments to acquire capital assets. The Company does not have material commitments to acquire capital assets as of December 31, 2023.

#### Material Cash Requirements

As of December 31, 2023, our material cash requirements were as follows:

				Pa	yment	s due by peri	od			
	Total		Less than Total 1 Year		1-3 Years		3-5 Years			ore than Years
Operating Activities:									_	
Operating lease obligations	\$	304,511	\$	91,785	\$	76,508	\$	102,163	\$	34,054
Minimum payment guarantees for licenses and										
royalties		5,110,400		4,308,500		311,850		490,050		-
Financing Activities:										
Purchase commitments for Studio397 B.V.										
acquisition		881,538		881,538		-		-		-
Total	\$	6,296,449	\$	5,281,823	\$	388,358	\$	592,213	\$	34,054

The Company intends to fund these material cash requirements with a combination of cash generated from operations, as well as future funding arrangements that as of December 31, 2023 have not been determined. There can be no assurance that we will be able to obtain funds on commercially acceptable terms, if at all. Please see "—Liquidity and Going Concern" above and Note 1 - Business Organization, Nature of Operations and Risks and Uncertainties – Liquidity in our consolidated financial statements for further details on the Company's going concern position as of December 31, 2023.

As a normal part of our business, depending on market conditions, pricing and overall growth strategy, we consider potential acquisitions. If any of these opportunities were to occur, they would be financed through the incurrence of additional indebtedness, issuance of additional shares or through cash flows from operations, provided that we are able to obtain such funds on terms acceptable to us.

#### **Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements**

We did not have, during the periods presented, and we do not currently have, any relationships with any organizations or financial partnerships, such as structured finance or special purpose entities, that would have been established for the purpose of facilitating off-balance sheet arrangements or other contractually narrow or limited purposes.

#### **Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates**

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP") requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, contingent assets and liabilities, each as of the date of the financial statements, and revenues and expenses during the periods presented. On an ongoing basis, management evaluates their estimates and assumptions, and the effects of any such revisions are reflected in the financial statements in the period in which they are determined to be necessary. Management bases their estimates on historical experience and on various other factors that they believe are reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying value of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual outcomes could differ materially from those estimates in a manner that could have a material effect on our consolidated financial statements.

While our significant accounting policies are more fully described in Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies to our consolidated financial statements, we believe that certain of these policies and estimates are deemed critical, as they require management's highest degree of judgment, estimates and assumptions. We have discussed these accounting policies and estimates with the Audit Committee of our Board of Directors. We believe our most critical accounting policies and estimates are as follows:

### Valuation of Goodwill and Indefinite-Lived Intangible Assets

We review goodwill at the reporting level and indefinite-lived intangible assets for impairment annually or when events or circumstances dictate, more frequently.

The impairment review consists of a qualitative assessment to determine whether it is more likely than not (that is, a likelihood of more than 50%) that the fair value of a reporting unit or the identified indefinite-lived intangible asset is less than its carrying amount. Factors considered in the qualitative assessment include general economic conditions, industry and market considerations, cost factors, overall financial performance, entity-specific factors such as changes to the product road map and restructuring changes, and changes in the Company's share price.

If the Company elects to bypass the qualitative assessment, or if the Company concludes that it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit or indefinite-lived intangible asset is less than its carrying value, then the Company performs a one-step quantitative impairment test by comparing the fair value of a reporting unit to its carrying value, in order to determine if goodwill is impaired, and for indefinite-lived intangible assets we compare their carrying value to their fair value. We recognize a loss on impairment in the event the reporting unit or indefinite-lived intangible assets carrying value exceeds its fair value.

Where a one-step quantitative assessment is required for goodwill, we typically estimate fair value of a reporting unit by utilizing discounted cash flow models, which may also include a combination of a market-based valuation approach. The estimation of fair value utilizing a discounted cash flow model includes uncertainties that require our significant judgment when making assumptions of expected revenues, cost of revenues, and development, marketing, and general administrative expenses. The principal assumptions used in the discounted cash flow model for our 2023 and 2022 impairment assessment were:

- Forecasted net revenues; and
- Weighted average cost of capital (i.e., discount rate)

The discounted cash flow model uses the most current projected operating results for the upcoming fiscal year as a base. We discount the projected cash flows using rates specific to the reporting unit based on its weighted-average cost of capital.

If the fair value of the reporting unit exceeds its carrying value, no write-down of goodwill is required. As amended by ASU No. 2017-04, *Intangibles - Goodwill and Other (Topic 350) – Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment*, if the fair value of the reporting unit is less than the carrying value of its net assets, an impairment is recognized based on the amount by which the carrying value of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value, not to exceed the total amount of goodwill allocated to such reporting unit.

Where a one-step quantitative assessment is required for our indefinite-lived intangible assets, we compare the carrying value of the asset to its fair value. We typically determine fair value using either a relief from royalty method for trade names, and a discounted cash flow model for our other indefinite-lived intangible assets. The principal assumptions used in our cash flow models and relief from royalty models for our 2023 and 2022 impairment assessments were:

- Forecasted net revenues;
- Weighted average cost of capital (i.e., discount rate); and
- Royalty rate (relief from royalty method only)

If the carrying value exceeds its fair value, an impairment loss is recognized in an amount equal to that excess. If the fair value exceeds its carrying value, the indefinite-life intangible asset is not considered impaired.



#### Valuation of Finite-Lived Intangible Assets and Other Long-Lived Assets

We review our finite-lived assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate, based on recent and projected cash flow performance and remaining useful lives, that the carrying value of these assets may not be fully recoverable. We evaluate asset impairment at the lowest level for which identifiable cash flows are largely independent of the cash flows of other assets and liabilities. The lowest level for which we maintain identifiable cash flows that are independent of the cash flows of other assets and liabilities is at the intangible asset level, with the exception of technology intangible assets which are at the reporting unit level. If estimated undiscounted future cash flows are less than the carrying value of an asset, an impairment charge is recognized to the extent its carrying value exceeds fair value.

We typically estimate fair value a cost to recreate valuation technique, however the valuation method used will be dependent on the finite-lived intangible asset subject to fair value assessment.

The principal assumptions used in our cost to recreate model for the interim and annual impairment reviews completed during the year ended December 31, 2023 were:

- Number of hours to recreate;
- Rate per hour; and
- Technological obsolescence.

If the carrying value exceeds its fair value, an impairment loss is recognized in an amount equal to that excess. If the fair value exceeds its carrying value, the finite-life intangible asset is not considered impaired. Intangible assets assigned finite useful lives are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives.

#### Sales Allowances and Price Protection Reserves

We evaluate the collectability of our accounts receivable continuously throughout the year and reduce revenue for estimated future sales allowances and price protections, which may occur with distributors and retailers ("channel partners").

Price protection represents our practice to provide channel partners with a credit allowance to lower their wholesale price on a particular game unit that they have not resold to customers. The amount of the price protection for permanent markdowns is the difference between the original wholesale price and the new reduced wholesale price. Credits are also given for short-term promotions that temporarily reduce the wholesale price.

When evaluating the adequacy of our sales allowances and price protection reserves, the Company analyzes the following: historical credit allowances, current sell-through of channel partners' inventory of the Company's products, current trends in retail and the video game industry, changes in customer demand, acceptance of products, and other related factors. In addition, the Company monitors the volume of sales to its channel partners and their inventories, as substantial overstocking in the distribution channel could result in higher-than-expected returns or higher price protection in subsequent periods. For the year ended December 31, 2023, the principal assumptions used to develop our sales allowances and price protection reserves were:

- Expected future selling prices
- Expected future sell through of units in the channel

#### **Recently Issued Accounting Standards**

As an "emerging growth company", the JOBS Act allows us to delay adoption of new or revised accounting pronouncements applicable to public companies until such pronouncements are made applicable to private companies. We have elected to use this extended transition period under the JOBS Act. We have elected to use this extended transition period under the JOBS Act until such time as we are no longer considered to be an emerging growth company.

Our analysis of recently issued accounting standards are more fully described in our consolidated financial statements (Note 2 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies in our consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022).

#### Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

Not applicable.

### Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

	Page
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID Number 248)	F-1
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2023 and 2022	F <b>-</b> 2
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Years Ended December 31, 2023 and 2022	F-3
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity for the Years Ended December 31, 2023 and 2022	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 31, 2023 and 2022	F <b>-</b> 6
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	F-7
66	

#### REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

Board of Directors and Stockholders

Motorsport Games Inc.

#### Opinion on the financial statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Motorsport Games Inc. (a Delaware corporation) and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive loss, changes in stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2023, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2023, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### **Going Concern**

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 1 to the financial statements, the Company incurred a net loss of approximately \$14.3 million and negative cash flows from operations of approximately \$12.9 million during the year ended December 31, 2023. These conditions, along with other matters as set forth in Note 1, raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. Management's plans regarding these matters are also described in Note 1. The financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

#### **Basis for opinion**

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB") and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ GRANT THORNTON LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2021.

Miami, Florida April 1, 2024



### CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

		Decem	ber 31,	,
		2023		2022
Assets				
Current Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	1,675,210	\$	979,306
Accounts receivable, net of allowances of \$450,000 and \$2,252,383 as of December 31, 2023 and				
2022, respectively		735,839		1,809,110
Due from related parties		-		206,532
Prepaid expenses and other current assets		1,106,848		1,048,392
Total Current Assets		3,517,897		4,043,340
Property and equipment, net		247,693		522,433
Operating lease right of use assets		197,307		971,789
Intangible assets, net		5,795,807		13,360,230
Total Assets	\$	9,758,704	\$	18,897,792
Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity				
Current Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$	813,659	\$	2,372,219
Accrued expenses and other liabilities		1,891,315		3,416,424
Due to related parties		77,716		4,589,211
Purchase commitments		4,656,538		2,563,216
Operating lease liabilities (current)		153,015		380,538
Total Current Liabilities		7,592,243		13,321,608
Operating lease liabilities (non-current)		45,659		617,288
Other non-current liabilities		31,098		3,055,498
Total Liabilities		7,669,000		16,994,394
Commitments and contingencies (Note 12)				
Stockholders' Equity				
Preferred stock, \$0.0001 par value; authorized 1,000,000 and 1,000,000 shares; and none issued and				
outstanding as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively		_		_
Class A common stock, \$0.0001 par value; authorized 100,000,000 and 100,000,000 shares; 2,722,728		-		-
and 1,183,812 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022,				
respectively		269		117
Class B common stock, \$0.0001 par value; authorized 7,000,000 and 7,000,000 shares; 700,000 and		207		
700,000 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively		70		70
Additional paid-in capital		91,923,311		76,446,061
Accumulated deficit		(87,030,270)		(73,979,131
Accumulated other comprehensive loss		(1,850,216)		(933,406
Total Stockholders' Equity Attributable to Motorsport Games Inc.		3,043,164		1,533,711
Non-controlling interest		(953,460)		369,687
Total Stockholders' Equity		2,089,704		1,903,398
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity	\$	9,758,704	\$	18,897,792
Tom Enormolo and Stockholders' Equity	φ	9,730,704	Ф	10,097,792

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

### CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

	]	For the Year Ended December			
		2023		2022	
Revenues	\$	6,909,674	\$	10,324,559	
Cost of revenues [1]		3,620,495		4,960,317	
Gross Profit		3,289,179		5,364,242	
Operating Expenses:					
Sales and marketing [2]		1,690,772		6,172,324	
Development [3]		7,237,154		10,417,260	
General and administrative [4]		9,367,030		13,764,177	
Impairment of goodwill		-		4,788,270	
Impairment of intangible assets		4,004,627		4,828,478	
Depreciation and amortization		398,701		420,137	
Total Operating Expenses		22,698,284		40,390,646	
Loss From Operations		(19,409,105)		(35,026,404)	
Interest expense [5]		(772,989)		(1,148,204)	
Other income (expense), net		5,858,909		(665,846)	
Net Loss		(14,323,185)	_	(36,840,454)	
Less: Net loss attributable to non-controlling interest		(1,272,046)		(849,649)	
Net Loss Attributable to Motorsport Games Inc.	\$	(13,051,139)	\$	(35,990,805)	
Net loss per Class A common share attributable to Motorsport Games, Inc.:					
Basic and Diluted	\$	(5.06)	\$	(30.73)	
Weighted-average shares of Class A common stock outstanding:					
Basic and Diluted		2,577,451		1,171,323	

[1] Includes related party costs of \$0 and \$6,228 for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

[2] Includes related party expenses of \$17,076 and \$565,759 for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

[3] Includes related party expenses of \$51,516 and \$76,093 for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

[4] Includes related party expenses of \$379,944 and \$394,358 for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

[5] Includes related party expenses of \$0 and \$75,616 for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

### CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE LOSS

	For the Year Ended December 31,				
	2023		2022		
Net loss	\$ (14,323,185)	\$	(36,840,454)		
Other comprehensive loss:					
Foreign currency translation adjustments	(916,810)		11,969		
Comprehensive loss	(15,239,995)		(36,828,485)		
Comprehensive loss attributable to non-controlling interests	(1,323,147)		(892,978)		
Comprehensive loss attributable to Motorsport Games Inc.	\$ (13,916,848)	\$	(35,935,507)		

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

### CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

### FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023 AND 2022

	Class	5 A	Clas	ss B	Additional		Accumulated Other	Total- Stockholders' Equity Attributable to	Non-	Total
	Common		Commo		Paid-In		Comprehensive	-	controlling	Stockholders'
Balances -	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Capital	Deficit	Income (Loss)	Games Inc.	Interest	Equity
January 1, 2022	1,163,590	\$ 116	700,000	\$ 70	\$75,652,853	\$ (37,988,326)	\$ (945,375)	\$ 36 719 338	\$ 1,262,665	\$ 37,982,003
Equity settled	1,105,570	φ 110	700,000	φ /0	\$75,052,055	φ ( <i>51</i> ,900,920)	φ () (3,575)	φ <i>50,719,550</i>	φ 1,202,005	φ 57,962,005
issuance costs	7,576	-	-	-	40,000	-	-	40,000	-	40,000
Issuance of					- ,			.,		- ,
common stock	8,877	1	-	-	38,685	-	-	38,686	-	38,686
Stock-based										
compensation	3,769	-	-	-	714,523	-	-	714,523	-	714,523
Other										
comprehensive							11.070	11.0(0	(42.220)	(21.2(0))
loss Net loss	-	-	-	-	-	- (35,990,805)	11,969	(25,000,805)	(43,329)	(31,360)
Balances -						(33,990,803)		(35,990,805)	(849,649)	(36,840,454)
December 31,										
2022	1,183,812	\$ 117	700,000	\$ 70	\$76.446.061	\$ (73,979,131)	\$ (933,406)	\$ 1,533,711	\$ 369,687	\$ 1,903,398
Issuance of	-,				<i></i>	+ (,,		+ -,,	+	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
common stock	734,741	74	-	-	10,571,460	-	-	10,571,534	-	10,571,534
Issuance of										
common stock										
for										
extinguishment										
of related party	700 205	70			2 0 40 400			2.040.566		2 0 4 0 5 ( (
debt Stock-based	780,385	78	-	-	3,948,488	-	-	3,948,566	-	3,948,566
compensation	23,790		_	_	957,302	_	_	957,302	_	957,302
Other	25,770				937,302	_		951,502	_	557,502
comprehensive										
loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	(916,810)	(916,810)	(51,101)	(967,911)
Net loss	-	-	-	-	-	(13,051,139)		(13,051,139)	,	(14,323,185)
Balances at						i	······			
December 31,										
2023	2,722,728	\$ 269	700,000	\$ 70	\$91,923,311	\$ (87,030,270)	\$ (1,850,216)	\$ 3,043,164	\$ (953,460)	\$ 2,089,704

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

# MOTORSPORT GAMES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

Adjustments to reconcile nec loss to net cash used in operating activities:       4.004.627       4.82.84         Loss on impairment of inangible assets       4.004.627       4.82.84         Loss on inpairment of goodwill       -       4.788.2         Loss on inpairment of activities       610       108.77         Gain on sale of NASCAR License       63.037.341       2.062.5         Depreciation and amoritzation       2.115.430       2.062.5         Nort-cash least expense       -       4.22.6         Changes in lass expense       -       4.22.6         Changes in lass expense       -       4.22.6         Changes in lass case of lability interest accretion       644.0022       9.71.45         Changes in lability and of acquisitions and the effect of consolidation of equity affiliates       1.37.4897       1.808.5         Operating lease liabilities and of acquisitions and the effect of consolidation of equity affiliates       2.00.035       6.58.24         Operating lease liabilities accelerates       1.37.4897       1.808.5       1.808.5         Out for effect parties       2.00.035       6.58.24       0.99.01       13.33         Accounts payable       0.404.002       32.52.2       0.99.01       13.33       6.42.24         Act case loron inparting activities:       2.00.		For the Years Ended Decemb			
Net loss         \$ (14.323,185)         \$ (36,840.4           Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net each used in operating activities:         4,046,277         4,282.4           Loss on impairment of goodwil         -         4,782.8           Loss on inpairment of goodwil         -         4,782.8           Loss on inpairment of goodwil         -         4,782.8           Loss on inpairment of goodwil         -         4,782.8           Cass on inpairment of goodwil         -         4,782.8           Stock-based compensation         -         423.6           Stock-based compensation         -         423.6           Stock-based compensation         -         137.4897         1.808.5           Operating lease labilities         -         137.4897         1.808.5			2023		2022
Adjustments to reconcile neal loss to net cash used in operating activities:       4,004,627       4,828,4         Loss on impairment of intangible assets       4,004,627       4,828,4         Loss on inpairment of goodwill       -       4,788,2         Loss on inpairment of intangible assets       6,101       100,77         Gata on sale of NASCAR License       6,303,7341       2,062,5         Depreciation and amoritzation       2,115,430       2,062,5         Non-sach lease expense       -       4,245,45         Changes in the fair value of warrants       (444,902)       1,373,487         Changes in the fair value of warrants       (25,427)       1,818,35         Changes in tassets and liabilities, net of acquisitions and the effect of consolidation of equity affiliates:       7,424,664         Operating lease liabilities       (24,664)       139,76         Oue toor netted parties       (25,427)       1,818,35         Counts persons and other liabilities       (24,664)       16,937,60         Prepried 2epress and other liabilities       (21,01,032)       5,115,430         Accounts payable       (14,640,692)       352,52         Due to related parties       (21,01,032)       5,115,430         Accounts payable       (14,040,692)       5,252,04         Cash					
Loss on impairment of intangible assets Loss on impairment of intangible assets Loss on impairment of goodWill Loss on disposal of property and equipment Gain on site of NASCAR 1 icense Giovernmentment and hences liability interest accretion Giovernmentment and hence protection reserves Giovernment Giovernmentment and hence protection reserves Giovernmentment and hence protection reserves Giovernment Giovernmentment and hence protection giovernment Giovernmentment Giovernmentment Giovernmentment Giovernmentment Giovernmentment Giovernment Giovernment Giovernmentment Giovernment Giovernmentment Giovernmentment Giovernmentment Giovernmentment Giovernmentment Giovernmentmentmentmentmentmentmentmentmentmen		\$	(14,323,185)	\$	(36,840,454)
Lass on impairment of goodwill Loss on disposal of property and equipment Loss on disposal of the property of the property of the property and the effect of consolidation of equity affiliates: Loss on disposal of property and equipment Loss on disposal of the property of the property of the property affiliates: Loss on disposal of the property of the property and equipment Loss on disposal of the property of the property of the property and equipment Loss on disposal of property and equipment Loss on disposal of the property of the property and equipment Loss on disposal of the property and equipment Loss of disposal of the property and equipment Loss of disposal of property and equipment Loss of property and equipment Loss of property and equipment Loss of property and equipm					
Less on disposal of property and equipment       610       (087)         Cain on sale of NASCAR License       (2017,34)         Pepreciation and amorization       2,115,430       2,062,2         Purchase comminment and license lability interest accretion       640,022       9579         Non-easth lease expense       -       423,0         Stock-based compensation       957,302       714,45         Changes in the fair value of varrants       (2446,902)       1,818,3         Stock-based compensation       (25,427)       1,818,3         Operating lesse labilities, net of acquisitions and the effect of consolidation of equity affiliates:       2,66,035       (582,4         Operating lesse labilities       (24,664)       (297,6       (24,664)       (297,6         Operating lesse labilities       (21,01,392)       (514,4       (24,664)       (297,6       (292,4         Accrued expenses and other labilities       (20,10,392)       (219,520,4       (21,01,392)       (512,44)         Accrued expenses and other labilities       (20,210,132)       (20,22,4)       (442,92)       (292,4)         Cash flows from investing activities:       (21,210,132)       (219,230,4)       (292,4)       (292,4)         Proceeds from sile of NASCAR License       (30,653)       (292,4)			4,004,627		4,828,478
Gain on sale of NASCAR License     (3037,341)       Depreciation and amorization     2,115,340     2,266.25       Purchase commitment and license liability interest accretion     646,022     957,90       Non-cach lease expense     -     423.65       Stock-based compensation     957,302     174.45       Changes in assets     (446,900)     1848.82       Changes in assets and liabilities, net of acquisitions and the effect of consolidation of equity affiliates:     206.035       Accounts receivable     (21,64,947)     1,818.32       Operating lease liabilities     (24,664)     (397,64)       Propiat depreses and other assets     (59,021)     13.88       Accounds payable     (1,640,692)     52.52       Due from releady parties     (56,2481)     646.42       Accounds expenses and other liabilities     (2,101,392)     (514,4)       Net cash used in operating activities:     5     (219,101,82)     \$ (19,520,4)       Proceeds from site of NASCA License     5,000,000     100,494,794     \$ (292,4)       Purchase of intangible assets     (31,653)     (292,4)       Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities     \$ 4,210,847     \$ (292,4)       Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities     \$ 4,210,847     \$ (292,4)       Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td></t<>			-		
Depreciation and amortization2,115,4302,062,5Purchase commitment and license liability interest accretion66,6029579Non-cash lease expense-423,0Stock-based compensation9573,02714,5Changes in the für value of warrants(446,003)714,5Changes in the für value of warrants(446,003)718,83,7Changes in a sects and liabilities, net of acquisitions and the effect of consolidation of equity affiliates:(25,427)1,818,3Change in a sects and liabilities, net of acquisitions and the effect of consolidation of equity affiliates:(24,664)(397,6Accounts previous diverse and other assets(59,01)133,8(24,664)(397,6Operating lease liabilities(164,04,092)525,2(19,520,4Accounts payable(1,640,092)(51,42)(51,43)(19,520,4Cash flows from investing activities:\$(12,916,182)\$(19,520,4Proceeds from sele of NASCAR License5,000,000purchase of property and equipment(31,653)(222,4Avaraces from investing activities:\$4,210,447\$(222,4Cash flows from financing activities:\$3,766,63,766,6Repayment of purchase commitment agreement(44,750)38,6Issuance of commono stock from registered direct offerings10,404,784Payment of purchase consumment agreement(44,750)38,6Issuance of commono stock from registered direct offerings1,675,210\$Total cash and cash equivalents at the end of the					108,716
Purchase commitment and license liability interest accretion     646,022     957,902       Non-cash lices expense     -     423.6       Stock-based compensation     957,302     714.5       Changes in the fair value of warrants     (446,902)     1314,897       Changes in assets and liabilities, net of acquisitions and the effect of consolidation of equity affiliates:     1.374,897     1.808,5       Accounts receivable     1.374,897     1.808,5       Due from related parties     (26,043)     (582,421)       Accounts receivable     (16,4069)     325,2       Due to related parties     (26,143)     644,2       Accounts requests and other liabilities     (21,132)     (51,441)       Accounts requests and other liabilities     (21,132)     (21,246,41)       Accounts requests and other liabilities     (21,132)     (21,246,41)       Accounts requests and other liabilities     (21,01,92)     (14,450)       Net cash provided but liabilities     (21,01,92)     (21,42,41)       Venctas of many activities     \$ (21,291,182)     \$ (12,916,182)       Purchas of inanglub assets     (77,500)     (292,44)       Purchas of many activities:     \$ 4,210,847     \$ (222,40)       Advances from related parties     (31,653)     (222,40)       Advances from related parties     (31,653)     (222,400					-
Non-cash lesse expense					
Stock-based compensation     957,302     714.5       Changes in the fair value of warants     (46,690)       Sales return and price protection reserves     (25,427)     1,818.3       Changes in assets and liabilities, net of acquisitions and the effect of consolidation of equity affiliates:     1,274,897     1,808,5       Due from related parties     (24,664)     (397,6     (88,4)       Operating lease liabilities, net of acquisitions and the effect of consolidation of equity affiliates:     1,274,897     1,808,5       Oue from related parties     (24,664)     (397,6)     (88,4)       Accounts payable     (1,640,92)     252,2       Due to related parties     (2,101,922)     (514,4)       Net cash used in operating activities:     2(10,122)     (514,4)       Proceeds from sale of NASCAR License     5(12,916,182)     5(19,520,4)       Proceeds from sale of NASCAR License     5(000,000     Purchase of intargible assets     (757,500)       Purchase of intargible assets     (31,653)     (292,4)     (292,4)       Act cash provided by (used in jurvesting activities:     -     3,766,6       Advances from related parties     -     3,766,6       Repayments of purchase commitment liabilities     (20,200)     (1,730,0)       Summer of ournons otock from stock purchase commitment agreement     644,750     36,66			646,022		
Changes in the fair value of warrants     (446,902)       Sales return and price protection reserves     (25,427)       1,818.3     (25,427)       Accounts receivable     1,374,897       1,908.3     (25,427)       1,818.3     (24,664)       0,971.1     (24,664)       0,971.1     (24,664)       0,972.1     (23,627)       1,818.3     (24,664)       0,972.1     (23,627)       1,818.3     (24,664)       0,972.1     (23,627)       1,818.3     (24,664)       0,972.1     (23,627)       1,818.3     (24,664)       0,972.1     (23,627)       1,818.3     (24,664)       0,972.1     (23,627)       1,818.3     (24,664)       0,972.1     (23,627)       1,818.3     (24,664)       1,972.2     (21,6132)       1,972.2     (19,520,41)       1,972.2     (19,520,41)       1,972.2     (19,520,41)       1,972.2     (19,520,41)       1,972.2     (19,520,41)       1,972.2     (22,41)       1,972.2     (22,41)       1,972.2     (22,41)       1,972.2     (22,41)       1,972.2     (22,41)       1,972.2     (22,			-		
Sales return and price protection reserves       (25,427)       1,318,3         Changes in assets and liabilities, net of acquisitions and the effect of consolidation of equity affiliates:       1,374,897       1,808,5         Due from related parties       206,035       (582,4)         Operating lass liabilities       (24,664)       (397,6)         Accounts payable       (1,640,692)       (52,2)         Due to related parties       (362,481)       644,2         Accounds preses and other liabilities       (21,01,392)       (514,44)         Net cash used in operating activities:       (12,916,182)       \$ (19,520,4)         Proceeds from sale of NASCAR License       5,000,000       Purchase of intangible assets       (22,22,4)         Purchase of intangible assets       (757,500)       Purchase of intangible assets       (23,750,0)         Purchase of intangible assets       (31,633)       (292,4)         Staate of common stock from registered direct offerings       -       3,766,6         Responded by (used in) investing activities:       -       -       3,766,6         Responded by financing activities:       -       -       3,766,6       Issuance of common stock from registered direct offerings       -       3,766,6       Issuance of common stock from registered dinect offerings       -       3,766,6					/14,523
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$					-
Accounts receivable1.374,8971,805.5Due from related parties206,035(582.4)Operating lease inabilities(24,664)(397.6)Prepaid expenses and other assets(39,021)133.8Accounts payable(1,640,692)525.2Due to related parties(562,481)644.2Accrued expenses and other liabilities(2,101,392)(514.4Net cash used in operating activities:\$(1,2,916,182)\$Proceeds from sale of NASCAR License5,000,000Purchase of Intangible assets(757,500)Purchase of property and equipment(31,653)(292.4)Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities:-3,766.6Cash flows from financing activities:-3,766.6Advances from related parties-3,766.6Repayments of purchase commitment labilities(850,000)(1,730.0)Isuance of common stock from registered direct offerings10,404,77438.0Payment of license liabilities(262,500)(362,5Net cash provided by financing activities\$9,937,034\$Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents(535,755)1,259.7Net increase (dicerase) in cash and cash equivalents695,904(16,840.3)Total cash and cash equivalents\$1,379.6\$Total cash and cash equivalents5415,046\$Supplemental Disclosures of Cash Flow Information:\$9,937,034\$Cash gai during the year for:\$\$			(25,427)		1,818,397
Der fom related parties206,035(582.4Operating lease inabilities(24,664)(397.6Prepaid expenses and other assets(39,021)133.8Accounts payable(1,640,692)525.2Due to related parties(252,481)644.2Accrued expenses and other liabilities(2,101,392)(514.4Net cash used in operating activities: $(2,101,392)$ (514.4Proceeds from sale of NASCAR License $5,000,000$ Purchase of intangible assets(757,500)Purchase of intangible assets(757,500)Purchase of property and equipment(31,653)Act cash provided by (used in) investing activities: $s$ 4,210,847 $s$ Advances from related parties $s$ 3,766,63,766,6Repayments of purchase commitment liabilities(262,000)(1,730,00)Issuance of common stock from registered direct offerings10,404,78435,62,000Payment of incase liabilities(262,500)(362,536,62,500)Issuance of common stock from registered direct offerings10,404,78435,02,00)Payment of incase inabilities(262,500)(362,51,712,8Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents(535,795)1,259,71,712,8It increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents(535,795)1,259,701,712,8Total cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year $s$ 979,306 $s$ 17,819,6Total cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year $s$ 979,306 $s$ 17,819,6 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>1 274 907</td> <td></td> <td>1 000 542</td>			1 274 907		1 000 542
Operating lease liabilities(24 664)(397.6Prepaid expenses and other assets(59,021)133,8Accounts payable(1,640,692)523,2Due to related parties(562,481)644,2Accrued expenses and other liabilities(2,101,392)(514,4Net cash used in operating activities: $$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$					
Prepaid expenses and other assets       (59,021)       1133.8         Accounts payable       (1,640,692)       525.2         Due to related parties       (2,101,392)       (514,4)         Accounts payable       (2,101,392)       (514,4)         Net cash used in operating activities:       \$ (12,916,182)       \$ (19,520,4)         Proceeds from sale of NASCAR License       5,000,000       Purchase of intangible assets       (31,653)       (292,4)         Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities:       \$ 4,210,847       \$ (292,4)       \$ (292,4)         Cash flows from financing activities:       \$ 4,210,847       \$ (292,4)         Cash flows from financing activities:       \$ 4,210,847       \$ (292,4)         Cash flows from financing activities:       \$ 4,210,847       \$ (292,4)         Cash flows from financing activities:       \$ 4,210,847       \$ (292,4)         Cash flows from registered direct offerings       10,404,784       \$ (262,500)       (1,730,0)         Issuance of common stock from registered direct offerings       10,404,784       \$ 9,937,034       \$ 1,712,8         Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents       (535,795)       1,229,7       \$ 1,675,210       \$ 979,306       \$ 17,819,6         Total cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>					
Accounts payable $(1,640,692)$ 55252Due to related parties $(562,481)$ $6442$ Accrued expenses and other liabilities $(2,101,322)$ $(514,4)$ Net cash used in operating activities: $$$ $(1,2916,182)$ $$$ $(19,520,4)$ Cash flows from investing activities: $$$ $(1,653)$ $(292,4)$ Purchase of intangible assets $(757,500)$ $(757,500)$ Purchase of property and equipment $(31,653)$ $(292,4)$ Advances from related parties $$$ $4,210,847$ $$$ Advances from related parties $$$ $$$ $3,766,6$ Repayments of purchase commutment liabilities $(850,000)$ $(1,730,0)$ Issuance of common stock from registered direct offerings $10,404,784$ Payment of license liabilities $$$ $$2,259,730,434$ Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents $$$ $$535,795)$ Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents $$$ $$$ Total cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year $$$ $$$ Supplemental Disclosures of Cash Flow Information: Cash paid during the year for: Interest $$$ $$$ $$$ Non-cash investing and financing activities: $$$ $$$ $$$ Commitment fees settled with shares issued to Alumin Capital LLP $$$ $$$ $$$ Supplemental Disclosures of Cash Flow Information: Cash paid during the year for: Interest $$$ $$$ $$$ Supplemental Disclosures of Cash Flow Information: Cash paid during the year for: Interest <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
Due to related parties $(562,481)$ $6442,$ Accrued expenses and other liabilities $(2,101,392)$ $(514,$ Act cash used in operating activities: $(2,101,392)$ $(514,$ Proceeds from sale of NASCAR License $5,000,000$ Purchase of intangible assets $(757,500)$ Purchase of property and equipment $(31,653)$ $(292,4)$ Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities $(31,653)$ $(292,4)$ Cash flows from financing activities: $(31,653)$ $(292,4)$ Advances from related parties $ 3,766,6$ Repayments of purchase commitment liabilities $(850,000)$ $(1,730,0)$ Issuance of common stock from registered direct offerings $10,404,784$ $9$ Payment of ficense liabilities $(262,500)$ $(362,5)$ Net cash provided by financing activities $(31,653),795)$ $1,259,7$ Repayment of ficense liabilities $(535,795)$ $1,259,7$ Net cash provided by financing activities $(535,795), 1,259,7$ $1,259,7$ Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents $(535,795), 1,259,7$ $1,675,210, 9, 979,306, 9,$					
Accrued expenses and other liabilities $(2,101,392)$ $(5144)$ Net cash used in operating activities\$(12,916,182)\$(19,520,4)Proceeds from sale of NASCAR License $(757,500)$ Purchase of intangible assets $(757,500)$ Purchase of property and equipment $(31,653)$ $(292,4)$ Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities\$ $4,210,847$ \$ $(292,4)$ Cash flows from financing activities: $(31,653)$ $(292,4)$ Advances from related parties $-3,766,6$ $3,766,6$ Repayments of purchase commitment liabilities $(262,500)$ $(1,730,0)$ Issuance of common stock from topk purchase commitment agreement $644,750$ $38,6$ Issuance of common stock from registered direct offerings $10,404,784$ $(262,500)$ $(362,5)$ Net cash provided by financing activities\$ $9,937,034$ \$ $1,712,8$ Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents $(535,795)$ $1,259,7$ Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents $695,904$ $(16,840,3)$ Total cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year\$ $979,306$ \$ $17,819,6$ Total cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year\$ $979,306$ \$ $17,819,6$ Non-cash investing and financing activities:\$ $979,306$ \$ $17,819,6$ Commitment fees suited to Alumni Capital LLP\$ $9,937,336$ \$ $17,819,6$ Reduction of member contributions in MS Gaming Development LLC\$ $5, -$$$ \$ $86,3$ Shares issued to Driven Lifestyle Group LLC for extinguishment of related party loan\$ $3,948,5$					
Net cash used in operating activities $\overline{s}$ $(12,916,182)$ $\overline{s}$ $(19,520,4)$ Cash flows from investing activities:Proceeds from sale of NASCAR License $5,000,000$ $(757,500)$ Purchase of property and equipment $(31,653)$ $(292,4)$ Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities $\overline{s}$ $4,210,847$ $\overline{s}$ Cash flows from financing activities: $3,766,6$ $\overline{s}$ $4,210,847$ $\overline{s}$ $(292,4)$ Cash flows from financing activities: $-3,766,6$ $\overline{s}$ $3,766,6$ $\overline{s}$ $\overline{s}$ $3,766,6$ Repayments of purchase commitment liabilities $(850,000)$ $(1,730,0)$ $3,766,6$ $\overline{s}$ $\overline{s}$ $3,766,6$ Issuance of common stock from stock purchase commitment agreement $644,750$ $38,6$ $3,766,6$ $\overline{s}$ $3,937,034$ $\overline{s}$ $1,712,8$ Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents $(262,500)$ $(362,5)$ $1,712,8$ Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents $(535,795)$ $1,259,7$ Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents $695,904$ $(16,840,3)$ Total cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year $\underline{s}$ $9,79,306$ $\underline{s}$ Supplemental Disclosures of Cash Flow Information: Cash paid during the year for: Interest $\underline{s}$ $415,046$ $\underline{s}$ Non-cash investing and financing activities: Commitment fees suited to Alumni Capital LLP $\underline{s}$ $\underline{s}$ $\underline{s}$ Reduction of member contributions in MS Gaming Development LLC $\underline{s}$ <					
Cash flows from investing activities:       5,000,000         Proceeds from sale of NASCAR License       5,000,000         Purchase of intangible assets       (757,500)         Purchase of property and equipment       (31,653)       (292,4)         Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities       \$ 4,210,847       \$ (292,4)         Cash flows from financing activities:       -       3,766,6         Advances from related parties       -       3,766,6         Repayments of purchase commitment liabilities       (850,000)       (1,730,0)         Issuance of common stock from registered direct offerings       10,404,784       Payment of license liabilities       (262,500)       (362,5)         Net cash provided by financing activities       \$ 9,937,034       \$ 1,712,8       1712,8         Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents       (535,795)       1,259,7       12,59,7         Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents       (695,904       (16,840,3)       17,819,6         Total cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year       \$ 1,675,210       \$ 979,306       \$ 1,7,819,6         Supplemental Disclosures of Cash Flow Information:       Cash paid during the year for:       \$ 1,675,210       \$ 979,306       \$ 1,90,2         Non-cash investing and financing activities:       \$ 4,15,04	•	*		*	
Proceeds from sale of NASCAR License       5,000,000         Purchase of intangible assets       (757,500)         Purchase of property and equipment       (31,653)       (292,4)         Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities       \$ <ul> <li>4,210,847</li> <li>2(292,4)</li> </ul> Cash flows from financing activities:       -       3,766,6         Advances from related parties       -       3,766,6         Repayments of purchase commitment liabilities       (850,000)       (1,730,0)         Issuance of common stock from registered direct offerings       10,404,784       -         Payment of license liabilities       (262,500)       (362,5         Net cash provided by financing activities       \$ <ul> <li>9,997,034</li> <li>1,712,8</li> <li>2,59,7</li> </ul> Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents       (535,795)       1,259,7         Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents       695,904       (16,840,3)         Total cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year       \$        979,306       \$          Supplemental Disclosures of Cash Flow Information:       -       \$        9,02,02       \$          Cash paid during the year for:       -       \$	Net cash used in operating activities	\$	(12,916,182)	\$	(19,520,470)
Proceeds from sale of NASCAR License       5,000,000         Purchase of intangible assets       (757,500)         Purchase of property and equipment       (31,653)       (292,4)         Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities       \$ <ul> <li>4,210,847</li> <li>2(292,4)</li> </ul> Cash flows from financing activities:       -       3,766,6         Advances from related parties       -       3,766,6         Repayments of purchase commitment liabilities       (850,000)       (1,730,0)         Issuance of common stock from registered direct offerings       10,404,784       -         Payment of license liabilities       (262,500)       (362,5         Net cash provided by financing activities       \$ <ul> <li>9,997,034</li> <li>1,712,8</li> <li>2,59,7</li> </ul> Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents       (535,795)       1,259,7         Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents       695,904       (16,840,3)         Total cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year       \$        979,306       \$          Supplemental Disclosures of Cash Flow Information:       -       \$        9,02,02       \$          Cash paid during the year for:       -       \$	Cash flows from investing activities:				
Purchase of intangible assets       (757,500)         Purchase of property and equipment       (31,653)       (292,4)         Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities       \$ <ul> <li>4,210,847</li> <li>5</li> <li>2,22,4</li> </ul> Cash flows from financing activities:       -       3,766,6         Advances from related parties       -       3,766,6         Repayments of purchase commitment liabilities       (850,000)       (1,730,0)         Issuance of common stock from stock purchase commitment agreement       644,750       38,6         Issuance of common stock from registered direct offerings       10,404,784       Payment of license liabilities       (262,500)       (362,5         Net cash provided by financing activities       \$ <ul> <li>9,937,034</li> <li>1,712,8</li> <li>Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents</li> <li>(535,795)</li> <li>1,259,7</li> </ul> Interest     695,904     (16,840,3)         Total cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year       \$ <li>979,306</li> <li>17,819,6</li> Supplemental Disclosures of Cash Flow Information:       Cash paid during the year for:       \$ <li>1,675,210</li> <li>979,32</li> Non-cash investing and financing activities:       \$			5 000 000		
Purchase of property and equipment       (31,653)       (292,4)         Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities       \$ <ul> <li></li></ul>					-
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities       \$ <ul> <li>\$             4,210,847</li> <li>\$             4,210,847</li></ul>					(202.446)
Cash flows from financing activities:         Advances from related parties         Repayments of purchase commitment liabilities         Issuance of common stock from stock purchase commitment agreement         Issuance of common stock from registered direct offerings         Payment of license liabilities         (262,500)         Net cash provided by financing activities         Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents         (16,840,3         Total cash and cash equivalents         (16,840,3         Total cash and cash equivalents         (16,840,3         Total cash and cash equivalents         (16,840,3         Supplemental Disclosures of Cash Flow Information:         Cash paid during the year for:         Interest       \$ 415,046 \$ 190,2         Non-cash investing and financing activities:         Commitment fees settled with shares issued to Alumni Capital LLP       \$ - \$ \$ 40,0         Reduction of member contributions in MS Gaming Development LLC       \$ 3,948,556 \$         Shares issued to Driven Lifestyle Group LLC related party loan       \$ 3,948,556 \$         Extinguishment of Driven Lifestyle Group LLC related party loan       \$ 3,948,556 \$         Extinguishment of Driven Lifestyle Group LLC related party loan       \$ 3,948,566 \$         Issuarce of war		0		¢	
Advances from related parties       -       3,766,6         Repayments of purchase commitment liabilities       (850,000)       (1,730,0)         Issuance of common stock from stock purchase commitment agreement       644,750       38,6         Issuance of common stock from registered direct offerings       10,404,784       10,404,784         Payment of license liabilities       (262,500)       (362,5         Net cash provided by financing activities       \$       9,937,034       \$       1,712,8         Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents       (535,795)       1,259,7         Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents       695,904       (16,840,3)         Total cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year       \$       979,306       \$       17,819,6         Total cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year       \$       979,306       \$       17,819,6         Supplemental Disclosures of Cash Flow Information:       Cash paid during the year for:       \$       415,046       \$       190,2         Interest       \$       415,046       \$       190,2       \$       \$       \$       40,0         Reduction of member contributions in MS Gaming Development LLC       \$       \$       \$       \$       8,6,3       \$ <td< td=""><td>Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities</td><td>\$</td><td>4,210,847</td><td>\$</td><td>(292,446)</td></td<>	Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	\$	4,210,847	\$	(292,446)
Advances from related parties       -       3,766,6         Repayments of purchase commitment liabilities       (850,000)       (1,730,0)         Issuance of common stock from stock purchase commitment agreement       644,750       38,6         Issuance of common stock from registered direct offerings       10,404,784       10,404,784         Payment of license liabilities       (262,500)       (362,5         Net cash provided by financing activities       \$       9,937,034       \$       1,712,8         Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents       (535,795)       1,259,7         Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents       695,904       (16,840,3)         Total cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year       \$       979,306       \$       17,819,6         Total cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year       \$       979,306       \$       17,819,6         Supplemental Disclosures of Cash Flow Information:       Cash paid during the year for:       \$       415,046       \$       190,2         Interest       \$       415,046       \$       190,2       \$       \$       \$       40,0         Reduction of member contributions in MS Gaming Development LLC       \$       \$       \$       \$       8,6,3       \$ <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>					
Repayments of purchase commitment liabilities       (850,000)       (1,730,0)         Issuance of common stock from tock purchase commitment agreement       644,750       38,6         Issuance of common stock from registered direct offerings       10,404,784       200         Payment of license liabilities       (262,500)       (362,50)         Net cash provided by financing activities       \$ 9,937,034       \$ 1,712,8         Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents       (535,795)       1,259,7         Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents       695,904       (16,840,3)         Total cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year       \$ 979,306       \$ 17,819,6         Supplemental Disclosures of Cash Flow Information:       \$ 979,306       \$ 17,819,6         Cash paid during the year for:       Interest       \$ 415,046       \$ 190,2         Non-cash investing and financing activities:       \$ 415,046       \$ 190,2         Commitment fees settled with shares issued to Alumni Capital LLP       \$ - \$ 40,0       \$ 8,63         Reduction of member contributions in MS Gaming Development LLC       \$ - \$ 86,3       \$ 3,948,556       \$ 5         Shares issued to Driven Lifestyle Group LLC for extinguishment of related party loan       \$ 3,948,556       \$ 3,948,566       \$ 3,948,566       \$ 3,948,566       \$ 3,948,566					
Issuance of common stock from stock purchase commitment agreement       644,750       38,6         Issuance of common stock from registered direct offerings       10,404,784       262,500)       (362,5         Net cash provided by financing activities       \$ 9,937,034       \$ 1,712,8         Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents       (535,795)       1,259,7         Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents       (535,795)       1,259,7         Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents       695,904       (16,840,3)         Total cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year       \$ 979,306       \$ 17,819,6         Supplemental Disclosures of Cash Flow Information:       \$ 1,675,210       \$ 979,33         Cash paid during the year for:       Interest       \$ 415,046       \$ 190,2         Non-cash investing and financing activities:       \$ 415,046       \$ 190,2         Commitment fees settled with shares issued to Alumni Capital LLP       \$ - \$ 40,0       \$ 8,63         Reduction of member contributions in MS Gaming Development LLC       \$ - \$ 40,0       \$ 8,63         Shares issued to Driven Lifestyle Group LLC for extinguishment of related party loan       \$ 3,948,556       \$ 8,63         Extinguishment of Driven Lifestyle Group LLC related party loan for Class Ashares       \$ 3,948,566       \$ 39,852 <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td>			-		
Issuance of common stock from registered direct offerings       10,404,784         Payment of license liabilities       (262,500)         Net cash provided by financing activities       \$ 9,937,034         Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents       (535,795)         Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents       (535,795)         Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents       695,904         Total cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year       \$ 979,306         Total cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year       \$ 1,675,210         Supplemental Disclosures of Cash Flow Information:       \$ 415,046         Cash paid during the year for:       \$ 415,046         Interest       \$ 415,046         Non-cash investing and financing activities:       \$ 415,046         Commitment fees settled with shares issued to Alumni Capital LLP       \$ - \$ 40,0         Reduction of member contributions in MS Gaming Development LLC       \$ - \$ 86,3         Shares issued to Driven Lifestyle Group LLC for extinguishment of related party loan       \$ 3,948,556         Extinguishment of Driven Lifestyle Group LLC related party loan       \$ 3,948,556         Issuance of warrants in connection with registered direct offerings       \$ 39,852			,		
Payment of license liabilities(262,500)(362,5Net cash provided by financing activities\$ 9,937,034\$ 1,712,8Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents(535,795)1,259,7Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents695,904(16,840,3Total cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year\$ 979,306\$ 17,819,6Total cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year\$ 1,675,210\$ 979,3Supplemental Disclosures of Cash Flow Information: Cash paid during the year for: Interest\$ 415,046\$ 190,2Non-cash investing and financing activities: Commitment fees settled with shares issued to Alumni Capital LLP\$ - \$ 40,0Reduction of member contributions in MS Gaming Development LLC\$ - \$ 86,3Shares issued to Driven Lifestyle Group LLC for extinguishment of related party loan Extinguishment of Driven Lifestyle Group LLC related party loan S 39,852\$ 39,852			,		38,686
Net cash provided by financing activities       \$ 9,937,034       \$ 1,712,8         Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents       (535,795)       1,259,7         Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents       695,904       (16,840,3         Total cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year       \$ 979,306       \$ 17,819,6         Total cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year       \$ 1,675,210       \$ 979,3         Supplemental Disclosures of Cash Flow Information:       \$ 415,046       \$ 190,2         Cash paid during the year for:       \$ 415,046       \$ 190,2         Interest       \$ 415,046       \$ 190,2         Non-cash investing and financing activities:       \$ 5       \$ 40,0         Commitment fees settled with shares issued to Alumni Capital LLP       \$ - \$ 40,0         Reduction of member contributions in MS Gaming Development LLC       \$ - \$ 86,3         Shares issued to Driven Lifestyle Group LLC for extinguishment of related party loan       \$ 3,948,556         Extinguishment of Driven Lifestyle Group LLC for extinguishment of relates A shares       \$ (3,948,566)         Issuance of warrants in connection with registered direct offerings       \$ 39,852					-
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents       (535,795)       1,259,7         Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents       695,904       (16,840,3)         Total cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year       \$ 979,306       \$ 17,819,6         Total cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year       \$ 1,675,210       \$ 979,3         Supplemental Disclosures of Cash Flow Information:       \$ 1,675,210       \$ 979,3         Cash paid during the year for:       Interest       \$ 415,046       \$ 190,2         Non-cash investing and financing activities:       \$ 415,046       \$ 190,2         Commitment fees settled with shares issued to Alumni Capital LLP       \$ - \$ 40,0         Reduction of member contributions in MS Gaming Development LLC       \$ 3,948,556       \$ 5         Shares issued to Driven Lifestyle Group LLC for extinguishment of related party loan       \$ 3,948,556       \$ 5         Extinguishment of Driven Lifestyle Group LLC related party loan for Class A shares       \$ (3,948,566)       \$ 15         Issuance of warrants in connection with registered direct offerings       \$ 39,852       \$ 39,852       \$ 39,852		-		-	(362,500)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents       695,904       (16,840,3         Total cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year       \$ 979,306       \$ 17,819,6         Total cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year       \$ 1,675,210       \$ 979,3         Supplemental Disclosures of Cash Flow Information:       \$ 1,675,210       \$ 979,3         Cash paid during the year for:       Interest       \$ 415,046       \$ 190,2         Non-cash investing and financing activities:       \$ 415,046       \$ 190,2         Commitment fees settled with shares issued to Alumni Capital LLP       \$ - \$ 40,0         Reduction of member contributions in MS Gaming Development LLC       \$ - \$ 86,3         Shares issued to Driven Lifestyle Group LLC for extinguishment of related party loan       \$ 3,948,556       \$ 18,046         Extinguishment of Driven Lifestyle Group LLC related party loan for Class A shares       \$ (3,948,566)       \$ 18,048,566         Issuance of warrants in connection with registered direct offerings       \$ 39,852       \$ 39,852       \$ 39,852	Net cash provided by financing activities	\$	9,937,034	\$	1,712,853
Total cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year       \$ 979,306       \$ 17,819,6         Total cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year       \$ 1,675,210       \$ 979,3         Supplemental Disclosures of Cash Flow Information:       \$ 1,675,210       \$ 979,3         Cash paid during the year for:       \$ 415,046       \$ 190,2         Non-cash investing and financing activities:       \$ 415,046       \$ 190,2         Commitment fees settled with shares issued to Alumni Capital LLP       \$ - \$ 40,0         Reduction of member contributions in MS Gaming Development LLC       \$ - \$ 86,3         Shares issued to Driven Lifestyle Group LLC for extinguishment of related party loan       \$ 3,948,556       \$ 150,045         Extinguishment of Driven Lifestyle Group LLC related party loan for Class A shares       \$ (3,948,566)       \$ 39,852	Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents		(535,795)		1,259,729
Total cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year       \$ 979,306       \$ 17,819,6         Total cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year       \$ 1,675,210       \$ 979,3         Supplemental Disclosures of Cash Flow Information:       \$ 1,675,210       \$ 979,3         Cash paid during the year for:       \$ 415,046       \$ 190,2         Non-cash investing and financing activities:       \$ 415,046       \$ 190,2         Commitment fees settled with shares issued to Alumni Capital LLP       \$ - \$ 40,0         Reduction of member contributions in MS Gaming Development LLC       \$ - \$ 86,3         Shares issued to Driven Lifestyle Group LLC for extinguishment of related party loan       \$ 3,948,556       \$ 150,045         Extinguishment of Driven Lifestyle Group LLC related party loan for Class A shares       \$ (3,948,566)       \$ 39,852	Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		695 904		(16 840 334)
Total cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year       \$ 1,675,210       \$ 979,3         Supplemental Disclosures of Cash Flow Information:       \$       \$ 1,675,210       \$ 979,3         Cash paid during the year for:       \$       \$ 415,046       \$ 190,2         Interest       \$ 415,046       \$ 190,2         Non-cash investing and financing activities:       \$ 415,046       \$ 190,2         Commitment fees settled with shares issued to Alumni Capital LLP       \$ - \$ 40,0         Reduction of member contributions in MS Gaming Development LLC       \$ - \$ 86,3         Shares issued to Driven Lifestyle Group LLC for extinguishment of related party loan       \$ 3,948,556       \$         Extinguishment of Driven Lifestyle Group LLC related party loan for Class A shares       \$ (3,948,566)       \$         Issuance of warrants in connection with registered direct offerings       \$ 39,852       \$			075,704		(10,040,554)
Supplemental Disclosures of Cash Flow Information:         Cash paid during the year for:         Interest       \$ 415,046 \$ 190,2         Non-cash investing and financing activities:         Commitment fees settled with shares issued to Alumni Capital LLP         Reduction of member contributions in MS Gaming Development LLC         Shares issued to Driven Lifestyle Group LLC for extinguishment of related party loan         Shares of Warrants in connection with registered direct offerings         Supplementation	Total cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year	\$	979,306	\$	17,819,640
Supplemental Disclosures of Cash Flow Information:         Cash paid during the year for:         Interest       \$ 415,046 \$ 190,2         Non-cash investing and financing activities:         Commitment fees settled with shares issued to Alumni Capital LLP         Reduction of member contributions in MS Gaming Development LLC         Shares issued to Driven Lifestyle Group LLC for extinguishment of related party loan         Shares of Warrants in connection with registered direct offerings         Supplementation	Total cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	\$	1 675 210	\$	979,306
Cash paid during the year for: Interest \$ 415,046 \$ 190,2 Non-cash investing and financing activities: Commitment fees settled with shares issued to Alumni Capital LLP \$ - \$ 40,0 Reduction of member contributions in MS Gaming Development LLC \$ - \$ 86,3 Shares issued to Driven Lifestyle Group LLC for extinguishment of related party loan \$ 3,948,556 \$ Extinguishment of Driven Lifestyle Group LLC related party loan for Class A shares \$ (3,948,566) \$ Issuance of warrants in connection with registered direct offerings \$ 39,852 \$		<b></b>	1,070,210		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Interest \$ 415,046 \$ 190,2 Non-cash investing and financing activities: Commitment fees settled with shares issued to Alumni Capital LLP \$ - \$ 40,0 Reduction of member contributions in MS Gaming Development LLC \$ - \$ 86,3 Shares issued to Driven Lifestyle Group LLC for extinguishment of related party loan \$ 3,948,556 \$ Extinguishment of Driven Lifestyle Group LLC related party loan for Class A shares \$ (3,948,566) \$ Issuance of warrants in connection with registered direct offerings \$ 39,852 \$					
Non-cash investing and financing activities:         Commitment fees settled with shares issued to Alumni Capital LLP       \$ - \$ 40,0         Reduction of member contributions in MS Gaming Development LLC       \$ - \$ 86,3         Shares issued to Driven Lifestyle Group LLC for extinguishment of related party loan       \$ 3,948,556 \$         Extinguishment of Driven Lifestyle Group LLC related party loan for Class A shares       \$ (3,948,566) \$         Issuance of warrants in connection with registered direct offerings       \$ 39,852 \$					
Commitment fees settled with shares issued to Alumni Capital LLP\$-\$40,0Reduction of member contributions in MS Gaming Development LLC\$-\$86,3Shares issued to Driven Lifestyle Group LLC for extinguishment of related party loan\$3,948,556\$Extinguishment of Driven Lifestyle Group LLC related party loan for Class A shares\$(3,948,566)\$Issuance of warrants in connection with registered direct offerings\$39,852\$	Interest	\$	415,046	\$	190,266
Commitment fees settled with shares issued to Alumni Capital LLP\$-\$40,0Reduction of member contributions in MS Gaming Development LLC\$-\$86,3Shares issued to Driven Lifestyle Group LLC for extinguishment of related party loan\$3,948,556\$Extinguishment of Driven Lifestyle Group LLC related party loan for Class A shares\$(3,948,566)\$Issuance of warrants in connection with registered direct offerings\$39,852\$	Non-cash investing and financing activities:				
Reduction of member contributions in MS Gaming Development LLC\$-\$86,3Shares issued to Driven Lifestyle Group LLC for extinguishment of related party loan\$3,948,556\$Extinguishment of Driven Lifestyle Group LLC related party loan for Class A shares\$(3,948,566)\$Issuance of warrants in connection with registered direct offerings\$39,852\$		\$	_	\$	40,000
Shares issued to Driven Lifestyle Group LLC for extinguishment of related party loan\$ 3,948,556Extinguishment of Driven Lifestyle Group LLC related party loan for Class A shares\$ (3,948,566)Issuance of warrants in connection with registered direct offerings\$ 39,852			_		86,349
Extinguishment of Driven Lifestyle Group LLC related party loan for Class A shares\$ (3,948,566)Issuance of warrants in connection with registered direct offerings\$ 39,852			3 948 556		- 00,549
Issuance of warrants in connection with registered direct offerings \$ 39,852 \$					-
					_
	Receivable from sale of NASCAR License	\$	500,000	\$	_

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

# MOTORSPORT GAMES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# NOTE 1 – BUSINESS ORGANIZATION, NATURE OF OPERATIONS AND RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES

### **Organization and Operations**

Motorsport Gaming US LLC ("Motorsport Gaming") was established as a limited liability company on August 2, 2018 under the laws of the State of Florida. On January 8, 2021, Motorsport Gaming converted into a Delaware corporation pursuant to a statutory conversion and changed its name to Motorsport Games Inc. ("Motorsport Games" or the "Company"). Upon effecting the corporate conversion on January 8, 2021, Motorsport Games now holds all the property and assets of Motorsport Gaming, and all of the debts and obligations of Motorsport Gaming were assumed by Motorsport Games by operation of law upon such corporate conversion.

# **Risks and Uncertainties**

# Liquidity and Going Concern

The Company had a net loss of \$14.3 million and negative cash flows from operations of \$12.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2023. As of December 31, 2023, the Company had an accumulated deficit of \$87.0 million and cash and cash equivalents of \$1.7 million, which decreased to \$1.3 million as of March 29, 2024.

For the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company experienced an average net cash burn from operations of approximately \$1.1 million per month, and while it has taken measures to reduce its costs, the Company expects to continue to have a net cash outflow from operations for the foreseeable future as it continues to develop its product portfolio and invest in developing new video game titles.

The Company's future liquidity and capital requirements include funds to support the planned costs to operate its business, including amounts required to fund working capital, support the development and introduction of new products, maintain existing titles, and certain capital expenditures.

In order to address its liquidity shortfall, the Company continues to explore several options, including, but not limited to: i) additional funding in the form of potential equity and/or debt financing arrangements or similar transactions (collectively, "Capital Financing"); ii) other strategic alternatives for its business, including, but not limited to, the sale or licensing of the Company's assets in addition to the recent sale of its NASCAR License; and iii) cost reduction and restructuring initiatives, each of which is described more fully below.

The Company continues to explore additional funding in the form of potential Capital Financing and has entered into an Equity Distribution Agreement (the "ED Agreement") with Canaccord Genuity LLC, as sales agent (the "Sales Agent"), pursuant to which the Company may issue and sell shares of its Class A common stock having an aggregate offering price of up to \$10 million (subject to compliance with the limitations set forth in the SEC's "baby shelf" rules). Subject to the terms and conditions of the ED Agreement, the Sales Agent may sell shares by any method deemed to be an "at-the-market" ("ATM") offering as defined in Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. As of December 31, 2023, the Company had an aggregate of \$2.9 million available for future sales under its ATM program, which was reduced to \$1.1 million of availability as of the date of this Report in accordance with the SEC's baby shelf rules. However, due to the Company's present liquidity position and required future funding requirements, any funds raised via its ATM program would not be sufficient to satisfy its ongoing liquidity requirements and further potential Capital Financing would be required, in conjunction to the other options being explored by the Company. Further, there can be no assurance the Company will be able to obtain funds via its ATM program, should it choose to sell shares under the ED Agreement, nor can there be any other assurance that the Company can secure additional funding in the form of equity and/or debt financing on commercially acceptable terms, if at all, to satisfy its future needed liquidity and capital resources.

Due to the continuing uncertainty surrounding the Company's ability to raise funding in the form of potential Capital Financing, and in light of its liquidity position and anticipated future funding requirements, the Company continues to explore other strategic alternatives and potential options for its business, including, but not limited to, the sale or licensing of certain of the Company's assets in addition to the recent sale of its NASCAR License. If any such additional strategic alternative is executed, it is expected it would help to improve the Company's working capital position and reduce overhead expenditures, thereby lowering the Company's expected future cash-burn, and provide some short-term liquidity relief. Nonetheless, even if the Company is successful in implementing one or more additional strategic alternatives, the Company will continue to require additional funding and/or further cost reduction measures in order to continue operations, which includes further restructuring of its business and operations. There are no assurances that the Company will be successful in implementing any additional strategic plans for the sale or licensing of its assets, or any other strategic alternative, which may be subject to the satisfaction of conditions beyond the Company's control.

As the Company continues to address its liquidity constraints, the Company may need to make further adjustments to its product roadmap in order to reduce operating cash burn. Additionally, the Company continues to seek to improve its liquidity through maintaining and enhancing cost control initiatives. The Company plans to continue evaluating the structure of its business for additional changes in order to improve both its near-term and long-term liquidity position, as well as create a healthy and sustainable Company from which to operate.

If the Company is unable to satisfy its capital requirements, it could be required to adopt one or more of the following alternatives:

- delaying the implementation of or revising certain aspects of the Company's business strategy;
- further reducing or delaying the development and launch of new products and events;
- further reducing or delaying capital spending, product development spending and marketing and promotional spending;
- selling additional assets or operations;
- seeking additional capital contributions and/or loans from Driven Lifestyle Group LLC ("Driven Lifestyle"), the Company's other affiliates and/or third parties;
- further reducing other discretionary spending;
- entering into financing agreements on unattractive terms; and/or
- significantly curtailing or discontinuing operations.

There can be no assurance that the Company would be able to take any of the actions referred to above because of a variety of commercial or market factors, including, without limitation, market conditions being unfavorable for an equity or debt issuance or similar transactions, additional capital contributions and/or loans not being available from Driven Lifestyle or affiliates and/or third parties, or that the transactions may not be permitted under the terms of the Company's various debt instruments then in effect, such as due to restrictions on the incurrence of debt, incurrence of liens, asset dispositions and related party transactions. In addition, such actions, if taken, may not enable the Company to satisfy its capital requirements if the actions that the Company is able to consummate do not generate a sufficient amount of additional capital.

Even if the Company does secure additional Capital Financing, if the anticipated level of revenues are not achieved because of, for example, decreased sales of the Company's products due to the disposition of key assets, such as the sale of its NASCAR License, further changes in the Company's product roadmap and/or the Company's inability to deliver new products for its various other licenses; less than anticipated consumer acceptance of the Company's offering of products and events; less than effective marketing and promotion campaigns, decreased consumer spending in response to weak economic conditions or weakness in the overall electronic games category; adverse changes in foreign currency exchange rates; decreased sales of the Company's products and events as a result of increased competitive activities by the Company's competitors; changes in consumer purchasing habits, such as the impact of higher energy prices on consumer purchasing behavior; retailer inventory management or reductions in retailer display space; less than anticipated results from the Company's existing or new products or from its advertising and/or marketing plans; or if the Company's expenses, including, without limitation, for marketing, advertising and promotions, product returns or price protection expenditures, exceed the anticipated level of expenses, the Company's liquidity position may continue to be insufficient to satisfy its future capital requirements. If the Company is ultimately unable to satisfy its capital requirements, it would likely need to dissolve and liquidate its assets under the bankruptcy laws or otherwise.

In accordance with Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 205-40, *Going Concern*, the Company has evaluated whether there are conditions and events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern within one year after the date that the consolidated financial statements are issued. The factors described above, in particular the lack of available cash on hand to fund operations over the next year, have raised substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern.

The accompanying consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty. Accordingly, the consolidated financial statements have been prepared on a basis that assumes the Company will continue as a going concern and which contemplates the realization of assets and satisfaction of liabilities and commitments in the ordinary course of business.

# **NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

# **Basis of Presentation**

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP") and include the operations of the Company and its wholly owned and majority owned subsidiaries. The interests of non-controlling members are reflected as non-controlling interest in the accompanying consolidated financial statements. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. Unless otherwise indicated, information in these notes to the consolidated financial statements relates to continuing operations.

### **Non-controlling interests**

Noncontrolling interests represents the portion of net assets in consolidated subsidiaries that are not attributable, directly or indirectly, to the Company. The net assets of the shared entities are attributed to the controlling and noncontrolling interests based on the terms of the governing contractual arrangements.

# **Use of Estimates**

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period.

The Company's significant estimates used in these consolidated financial statements include, but are not limited to, revenue recognition criteria, including allowances for returns and price protection, as well as current expected credit losses, valuation allowance of deferred income taxes, the recognition and disclosure of contingent liabilities, goodwill and intangible assets impairment testing, and stock-based compensation valuation. Certain of the Company's estimates could be affected by external conditions, including those unique to the Company and general economic conditions. It is reasonably possible that these external factors could have an effect on the Company's estimates and may cause actual results to differ from those estimates.

## Fair Value Measurements

The Company accounts for its assets and liabilities using a hierarchy of valuation techniques based on whether the inputs to those valuation techniques are observable or unobservable. Observable inputs reflect market data obtained from independent sources, while unobservable inputs reflect the Company's market assumptions. These two types of inputs have created the fair-value hierarchy below. This hierarchy requires the Company to minimize the use of unobservable inputs and to use observable market data, if available, when determining fair value.

- Level 1 Quoted prices for identical instruments in active markets;
- Level 2 Quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not
- active, and model-derived valuations in which all significant inputs and significant value drivers are observable in active markets; and
- Level 3 Valuations derived from valuation techniques in which one or more significant inputs or significant value drivers are unobservable.

The Company's liability-classified warrants are measured at fair value on a recurring basis, with subsequent changes in fair value recognized in earnings. Certain assets, including long-lived assets, right of use assets, goodwill, indefinite-lived intangible assets, and purchase commitments are measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis; that is, the assets are not measured at fair value on an ongoing basis, but are subject to fair value adjustments using fair value measurements with unobservable inputs are classified as Level 3. Other financial instruments, including cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, prepaid and other assets, accounts payable, accrued expenses, and other current liabilities are carried at cost, which approximate their fair values due to their short-term nature.

# Stock Warrants

The Company accounts for warrants as either equity-classified or liability-classified instruments based on an assessment of the warrant's specific terms and applicable authoritative guidance in ASC 480 - *Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity* ("ASC 480") and ASC 815 - *Derivatives and Hedging* ("ASC 815"). The Company's assessment considers whether the warrants are freestanding financial instruments pursuant to ASC 480, whether they meet the definition of a liability pursuant to ASC 480, and whether the warrants meet all of the requirements for equity classification under ASC 815, including whether the warrants are indexed to the Company's own common stock and whether the warrant holders could potentially require "net cash settlement" in a circumstance outside of the Company's control, among other conditions for equity classification. This assessment, which requires the use of professional judgment, is conducted at the time of warrant issuance and as of each subsequent quarterly period-end date while the warrants are outstanding.

### Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all highly-liquid instruments with an original maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents. The Company maintains cash in bank accounts, which, at times, may exceed Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") insured limits. The Company has not experienced any losses in such accounts and periodically evaluates the creditworthiness of the financial institutions. The Company's foreign bank accounts are not subject to FDIC insurance.

## **Accounts Receivable**

Accounts receivables are carried at their contractual amounts, less an allowance for returns and price protection.

The Company determines its allowances for returns and price protection based on previous experience, existing and expected future economic and market conditions, actual sales and inventories in the distribution channel. See Note 2 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – Revenue Recognition – Allowances for Returns and Price Protection for additional details.

As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the Company determined that all of its accounts receivable were fully collectible and, accordingly, no allowance for credit losses was recorded. Allowances for returns and price protection represent the difference between the retail distributor purchase order price and the estimated average sell through price. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, allowances for returns and price protection were approximately \$0.5 million and \$2.3 million, respectively.

#### Long-Lived Assets

#### Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and amortization, which is provided on the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Expenditures for maintenance and repairs are expensed as incurred. When assets are sold or otherwise retired, the costs and accumulated depreciation are removed from the books and the resulting gain or loss is included in operating results.

Depreciation of property and equipment is computed utilizing the following useful lives:

	Useful Life
Equipment	3 – 5 years
Furniture and fixtures	3-5 years
Leasehold improvements	Shorter of remaining lease term or useful life 3
	- 10 years

# Goodwill and Other Indefinite-Lived Assets

The Company accounts for goodwill and indefinite-lived assets in accordance with ASC 350, *Intangibles—Goodwill and Other* ("ASC 350"), which requires goodwill and indefinite-lived assets to be tested for impairment annually or more frequently, if events or circumstances indicate that the fair value of the asset or the reporting unit associated with the goodwill has decreased below its carrying value.

The Company performs its annual or interim goodwill and indefinite-lived asset impairment tests by comparing the fair value of its reporting units and indefinite-lived assets to their respective carrying values. An entity recognizes an impairment charge for the amount by which the carrying amount of the indefinite-lived asset or reporting unit exceeds its fair value. The Company has determined that its reporting units align with its operating segments as defined in the Segment Reporting section below.

In evaluating goodwill and indefinite-lived assets for impairment, the Company may assess qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not (that is, a likelihood of more than 50%) that the fair value of a reporting unit or the indefinite-lived asset is less than its carrying amount. If the Company bypasses the qualitative assessment, or if the Company concludes that it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit or indefinite-lived asset is less than its carrying value, then the Company performs a one-step quantitative impairment test by comparing the fair value of a reporting unit or indefinite-lived asset with its carrying amount and recognizes a loss on impairment in the event the carrying value exceeds the fair value.

In assessing the fair value of a reporting unit, the Company utilizes discounted cash flow models and market approach methodologies, such as the guideline public company and guideline transaction methodologies. The Company fair values its indefinite-lived assets using valuation methodologies appropriate for the type of asset. Such methods might include discounted cash flow models, relief from royalty and cost to replace methods. The Company performs its impairment testing as of December 31 of each year or as required if triggering events occur indicating a potential for impairment.

# Finite-lived Intangible Assets and Other Long-Lived Assets

Finite-lived intangible assets subject to amortization are carried at cost less accumulated amortization, and amortized over the estimated useful life in proportion to the economic benefits received.

Amortization of the Company's finite-lived intangible assets has historically been computed using the following useful lives:

Intangible Asset	Useful Life
License agreements	1 - 5 years
Software	6 - 10 years

Finite-lived intangible assets and other long-lived assets, such as plant and equipment, are subject to the provisions of ASC 360, *Property, Plant and Equipment* when determining the extent of impairment losses, if any.

The Company evaluates the recoverability of its finite-lived intangible assets and other long-lived assets when events or circumstances indicate a potential impairment exists. The Company considers certain events and circumstances in determining whether the carrying value of its finite-lived intangible assets and other long-lived assets, other than indefinite-lived intangible assets, may not be recoverable including, but not limited to: significant changes in performance relative to expected operating results; significant changes in the use of the assets; significant negative industry or economic trends; a significant decline in our stock price for a sustained period of time; and changes in the Company's business strategy. If the Company determines the carrying value may not be recoverable, the Company estimates the undiscounted cash flows to be generated from the use and ultimate disposition of the asset group to determine whether an impairment exists. If an impairment is indicated based on a comparison of the asset groups' carrying values and the undiscounted cash flows, the impairment loss is measured as the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset group exceeds its fair value.

# Segment Reporting

The Company uses the management approach to determine its reportable segments. The management approach considers the internal organization and reporting used by the Company's Chief Operating Decision Maker ("CODM") for making operating decisions and assessing performance as the source for determining the Company's reportable segments. The Company's CODM is the Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") of the Company, who reviews operating results to make decisions about allocating resources and assessing performance for the entire Company. The Company classified its reportable operating segments into (i) the development and publishing of interactive racing video games, entertainment content and services (the "Gaming segment") and (ii) the organization and facilitation of esports tournaments, competitions and events for the Company's licensed racing games as well as on behalf of third-party video game racing series and other video game publishers (the "esports segment").

# **Revenue Recognition**

The Company generates revenue primarily through the sale of its digital and physical video game titles, including extra content, principally for the console, PC and mobile platforms. In addition, the Company generates additional revenues through its esports activities including sponsorships and participation fees. The Company's product and service offerings include, but are not limited to:

- 1. *Premium full games* Primarily available on console, PC and mobile platforms, our games contain a software license that is delivered digitally or via physical disk at the time of sale;
- 2. In-game content Downloadable extra content that is accessible by users on either console or PC platforms, which allows consumers to enhance their gameplay experience;
- 3. Esports competition events Hosting of online esports competitions that generate participation fees and sponsorship revenues; and
- 4. Software development Providing outsourced code and content development services.

The Company recognizes revenue in accordance with ASC 606, "*Revenue from Contracts with Customers*" ("ASC 606"). The Company determines revenue recognition through the following steps:

- Identification of a contract with a customer;
- Identification of the performance obligations in the contract;
- Determination of the transaction price;
- Allocation of the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract; and
- Recognition of revenue when or as the performance obligations are satisfied.

The timing of the Company's revenue recognition may differ from the timing of payment by its customers. A receivable is recorded when revenue is recognized prior to payment and the Company has an unconditional right to payment. Alternatively, when payment precedes the provision of the related services, the Company records deferred revenue until the Company's performance obligations are satisfied.

During the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, there was no revenue recognized from performance obligations satisfied (or partially satisfied) in previous periods.

#### Product Sales

Product sales consist of our premium full games, which are delivered either digitally or in a physical format. We recognize revenues once both control of the product has been transferred to the customer and any underlying performance obligations have been satisfied. Product sales generally have a singular distinct performance obligation, as the Company does not have an obligation to provide future update rights or online hosting.

Revenues from product sales are recognized after deducting allowances for returns and price protection, which are considered to be variable consideration for the purposes of estimating revenue to recognize.

Certain products are sold to customers with a street date, which is the earliest date these products may be sold by retailers to the end consumer. For these products, the Company recognizes revenues on the later of the street date and the date the product is sold to our customer. For digitally delivered games, the Company recognizes revenue when it is available for download or is activated for gameplay. Revenues are recorded net of taxes assessed by governmental authorities that imposed at the time of the specific revenue generating transaction.

Payment terms and conditions vary by contract type, although terms generally include a requirement of payment immediately upon purchase or within 30 to 90 days. In instances where the timing of revenue recognition differs from the timing of invoicing, we do not adjust the promised amount of consideration for the effects of a significant financing component when we expect, at contract inception, that the period between our transfer of a promised product or service to our customer and payment for that product or service will be one year or less.

#### In-game Revenues

In-game revenues primarily consist of revenue earned through the sale of downloadable content that enhances the gameplay experience for the Company's customers using console, PC or mobile platforms, as well as the purchase of in-game credits for the purchase of downloadable content. In-game credits can only be used for in-game purchases and are non-refundable.

Revenue related to in-game content is recognized at the point in time the Company satisfies its performance obligation, which is generally at the time the customer obtains control of the in-game content, either by downloading the digital in-game content or by purchasing the in-game credits.

# Esports

The Company recognizes sponsorship revenue associated with hosting online esports competition events over the period of time the Company satisfies its performance obligation under its contracts, which is generally concurrent with the time events are held. If the Company enters into a contract with a customer to sponsor a series of esports events, the Company allocates the transaction price between the series of events and recognizes revenue over the period of time each event is held and the Company satisfies its performance obligations.

### Software Development

The Company's software development services primarily include the development of gaming platforms and simulators for external customers, licenses fees for use of the products commercially, as well as the associated maintenance, training, and support services related to the deliverables. The contracts with customers set payment milestones over the course of the software development cycle through delivery of the final product. The contracts also provide maintenance and support services with respect to the furnished product over a specified length of time after delivery.

The milestones set within the software development cycle are not considered to be separately identifiable or distinct from the final product. Revenue related to the software development is recognized at the point in time the Company delivers, and the customer takes possession of the final product. Revenue associated with the license, maintenance, training, and support services are recognized over the life of the agreement for such services.

The following table summarizes revenue recognized under ASC 606 in the consolidated statements of operations:

	 For the Year Ended December 31,				
	2023	23 2022			
Revenues:					
Gaming	\$ 6,619,502	\$	9,144,639		
Esports	290,172		1,179,920		
Total Revenues	\$ 6,909,674	\$	10,324,559		

# Identifying Performance Obligations

Performance obligations promised in a contract are identified based on the goods and services that will be transferred to the customer that are both capable of being distinct (i.e., the customer can benefit from the goods or services either on its own or together with other resources that are readily available) and are distinct in the context of the contract (i.e., it is separately identifiable from other goods or services in the contract). To the extent a contract includes multiple promises, the Company must apply judgment to determine whether those promises are separate and distinct performance obligations. If these criteria are not met, the promises are accounted for as a combined performance obligation.

### Determining the Transaction Price

The transaction price is determined based on the consideration that the Company will be entitled to receive in exchange for transferring its goods and services to the customer. Determining the transaction price often requires significant judgment based on an assessment of contractual terms and business practices. It further includes reviewing variable consideration such as discounts, sales returns, price protection, and rebates, which is estimated at the time of the transaction. See below for additional information regarding the Company's sales returns and price protection reserves.

### Allocating the Transaction Price

Allocating the transaction price requires the Company to determine an estimate of the relative stand-alone selling price for each distinct performance obligation.

### Principal Versus Agent Considerations

The Company evaluates sales to end customers of its full games and related content via third-party storefronts, including digital storefronts such as Microsoft's Xbox Store, Sony's PlayStation Store, Nintendo's eShop, Apple's App Store, and Google's Play Store, to determine whether the Company is acting as the principal or agent in the sale to the end customer. Key indicators that the Company evaluates in determining gross versus net treatment include but are not limited to the following:

- the underlying contract terms and conditions between the various parties to the transaction;
- which party is primarily responsible for fulfilling the promise to provide the specified good or service to the end customer;
- which party has inventory risk before the specified good or service has been transferred to the end customer; and
- which party has discretion in establishing the price for the specified good or service.

Based on an evaluation of the above indicators, the Company determined that, apart from contracts with customers where revenue is generated via the Apple's App Store or Google Play Store, the third party is considered the principal with the end customer and, as a result, the Company reports revenue net of the fees retained by the storefront. For contracts with customers where revenues are generated via the Apple's App Store or Google's Play Store, the Company has determined that it is the principal and, as a result, reports revenues on a gross basis, with mobile platform fees included within cost of revenues.



### Allowances for Returns and Price Protection

The Company may permit product returns from, or grant price protection to, its customers under certain conditions. Price protection represents the Company's practice to provide channel partners with a credit allowance to lower their wholesale price on a particular game unit that they have not resold to customers. The amount of the price protection for permanent markdowns is the difference between the original wholesale price and the new reduced wholesale price. Credits are also given for short-term promotions that temporarily reduce the wholesale price.

Allowances for returns and price protection are considered variable consideration under ASC 606. The Company reduces revenue for estimated future returns and price protections that may occur with distributors and retailers ("channel partners"). See Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – Accounts Receivable for additional details.

When evaluating the adequacy of allowances for returns and price protection, the Company analyzes the following: historical credit allowances, current sell-through of channel partners' inventory of the Company's products, current trends in retail and the video game industry, changes in customer demand, acceptance of products, and other related factors. In addition, the Company monitors the volume of sales to its channel partners and their inventories, as substantial overstocking in the distribution channel could result in higher-than-expected returns or higher price protection in subsequent periods.

The Company's allowances for returns and price protection as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 were approximately \$1.2 million and \$4.3 million, respectively. The Company recognized less than \$0.1 million and approximately \$2.0 million for sales returns and price protections as a reduction of revenues for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

# Advertising Costs

The Company generally expenses advertising costs as incurred, with the exception of non-direct advertising campaign costs that are paid for in advance. Prepaid non-direct advertising costs are recognized as prepaid assets and expensed at the start of the advertising campaign, included in "Sales and marketing" in the consolidated statement of operations.

# **Deferred Revenue**

The Company's deferred revenue, or contract liability, is classified as current and is included within accrued expenses and other current liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets (Also refer Note 7 – *Accrued Expenses and Other Liabilities*). Revenue collected in advance of the Company's esports events is recorded as deferred revenue until the event occurs. Development and coding revenues are also recorded as deferred revenue until the Company's performance obligation is performed. Furthermore, deferred revenue includes payment advances from the Company's channel partners.

Revenue recognized in the period from amounts included in contract liability at the beginning of the period was approximately \$0.3 million and \$0.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

#### **Income Taxes**

On January 8, 2021, Motorsport Gaming US LLC converted into a Delaware corporation pursuant to a statutory conversion and changed its name to Motorsport Games Inc.

The Company recognizes deferred tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences of transactions and events. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the difference between financial statement book values and the tax bases of assets and liabilities using enacted tax rates in effect for the years in which the differences are expected to reverse. If necessary, deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance to an amount that is determined to be more likely than not recoverable in the foreseeable future. The Company must make significant estimates and assumptions about future taxable income and future tax consequences and tax strategies available to recognize deferred tax assets when determining the amount of the valuation allowance. The additional guidance provided by ASC 740, *Income Taxes* ("ASC 740"), clarifies the accounting for uncertainty in income taxes recognized in the financial statements. Expected outcomes of current or anticipated tax examinations, refund claims and tax-related litigation and estimates regarding additional tax liability (including interest and penalties thereon) or refunds resulting therefrom will be recorded based on the guidance provided by ASC 740 to the extent applicable.



# **Stock-Based Compensation**

The Company accounts for stock-based compensation in accordance with ASC Subtopic 718, *Stock Compensation* ("ASC 718"). The Company measures the cost of services received in exchange for an award of equity instruments based on the fair value of the award. The fair value of the award is measured on the grant date, using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The fair value amount is then recognized over the period during which services are required to be provided in exchange for the award, usually the vesting period. Upon the exercise of an award, the Company issues new shares of common stock out of its authorized shares. Stock-based compensation is adjusted for any forfeitures, which are accounted for on an as occurred basis.

# Net Loss Per Common Share

Basic net loss per common share is computed by dividing net loss by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted net loss per common share is computed by dividing net loss by the weighted average number of common and dilutive common-equivalent shares outstanding during each period. Dilutive common-equivalent shares consist of shares of options and warrants, if not anti-dilutive.

The following shares were excluded from the calculation of weighted average dilutive common shares because their inclusion would have been anti-dilutive:

	For the Yea December	
	2023	2022
Stock options	74,765	77,253
Warrants	33,574	
	108,339	77,253

#### **Foreign Currency Translation**

The Company's functional and reporting currency is the United States Dollar. The functional currency of the Company's operating subsidiaries are their local currencies, which include the United States Dollar, Euro, Australian Dollar and Pound Sterling. Assets and liabilities are translated based on the exchange rates at the balance sheet date, while revenue and expense accounts are translated at the average exchange rate in effect during the year. Equity accounts are translated at historical exchange rates. The resulting translation gain and loss adjustments are accumulated as a component of other comprehensive income. Foreign currency gains and losses resulting from transactions denominated in foreign currencies, including intercompany transactions, are included in the results of operations.

The Company recorded a net transaction gain of approximately \$0.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 and a net transaction loss of approximately \$0.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2022. Such amounts have been classified within other income (expense) in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations.

# Correction of an Immaterial Error in Previously Issued Financial Statements

The Company has revised the presentation of segment information presented in Note 15 - Segment Reporting for the year ended December 31, 2022 to correct an immaterial error in the presentation of segment net loss and segment loss from operations. This correction increased net loss and loss from operations of the Gaming segment by \$1.1 million and decreased the net loss and loss from operations of the Esports segment by the same amount for the year ended December 31, 2022. In addition, the Company has revised certain amounts in Note 11 - Share-based Compensation to correct immaterial errors related to the Company's stock option activity for the year ended December 31, 2022.

# **Recently Issued Accounting Standards**

As an emerging growth company ("EGC"), the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act ("JOBS Act") allows the Company to delay adoption of new or revised accounting pronouncements applicable to public companies until such pronouncements are applicable to private companies. The Company has elected to use this extended transition period under the JOBS Act until such time as the Company is no longer considered to be an EGC. The adoption dates discussed below reflect this election.



#### Adoption of Accounting Pronouncements

On January 1, 2023, the Company adopted Accounting Standard Update ("ASU") 2019-11, "Codification Improvements to Topic 326, Financial Instruments – Credit Losses" ("ASU 2019-11"), issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board (the "FASB") in November 2019. ASU 2019-11 is an accounting pronouncement that amends ASU 2016-13, "Financial Instruments – Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instrument", issued by the FASB in June 2016. ASU 2016-13, as amended by ASU 2019-11, requires an impairment model (known as the current expected credit loss ("CECL") model) that is based on expected losses rather than incurred losses. Under the new guidance, each reporting entity should estimate an allowance for expected credit losses, which is intended to result in more timely recognition of losses. This model replaces multiple existing impairment models in current U.S. GAAP, which generally require a loss to be incurred before it is recognized. The new standard applies to trade receivables arising from revenue transactions such as contract assets and accounts receivable. Under ASC 606, "Revenue from Contracts with Customers" ("ASC 606") revenue is recognized when, among other criteria, it is probable that an entity will collect the consideration it is entitled to when goods or services are transferred to a customer. When trade receivables are recorded at inception based on historical information, current conditions, and reasonable and supportable forecasts. This guidance is effective for smaller reporting companies with annual periods beginning after December 15, 2022, including the interim periods in the year. Early adoption is permitted. All entities may adopt the amendments through a cumulative-effect adjustment to retained earnings as of the beginning of the first reporting period in which the guidance is effective (that is, a modified-retrospective approach). Upon adoption, this guidance did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

On January 1, 2023, the Company adopted ASU 2020-06, "Debt – Debt with Conversion and Other Options (Subtopic 470-20) and Derivatives and Hedging – Contracts in Entity's Own Equity (Subtopic 815-40) – Accounting for Convertible instruments and Contracts in an Entity's Own Equity" ("ASU 2020-06"), issued by the FASB in August 2020. The amendments affect entities that issue convertible instruments, as well as contracts in an entity's own equity. For convertible instruments, the instruments primarily affected are those issued with beneficial conversion features or cash conversion features because the accounting models for those specific features are removed. However, all entities that issue convertible instruments are affected by the amendments to the disclosure requirements in ASU 2020-06. These amendments improve U.S. GAAP by eliminating certain accounting models, therefore, simplifying the accounting for convertible instruments, and reducing complexity for preparers and practitioners, as well as improving the decision usefulness and relevance of the information provided to financial statement users. In addition to eliminating certain accounting models, these amendments enhance information transparency by making targeted improvements to the disclosures for convertible instruments and earnings-per-share guidance. For contracts in an entity's own equity, the contracts primarily affected are freestanding instruments and embedded features that are accounted for as derivatives under the current guidance because of failure to meet the settlement conditions of the derivatives scope exception related to certain requirements of the settlement assessment. ASU 2020-06 simplifies the settlement assessment by removing the requirements (1) to consider whether the contract would be settled in registered shares, (2) to consider whether collateral is required to be posted, and (3) to assess shareholder rights. These amendments also affect the assessment of whether an embedded conversion feature in a convertible instrument qualifies for the derivatives scope exception. These amendments improve U.S. GAAP by simplifying the guidance for the derivatives scope exception for contracts in an entity's own equity to reduce form-over-substancebased accounting conclusions and improving inconsistency in the accounting for some contracts as derivatives while accounting for economically similar contracts as equity. Additionally, the amendments in ASU 2020-06 affect the diluted earnings per share calculation for instruments that may be settled in cash or shares and for convertible instruments. This guidance is effective for smaller reporting companies with annual periods beginning after December 15, 2023, including the interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted, but no earlier than fiscal years after December 15, 2020, including interim periods within those fiscal years. All entities may adopt the amendments through a cumulative-effect adjustment to retained earnings as of the beginning of the first reporting period in which the guidance is effective (that is, a modified-retrospective approach). Entities may also elect to adopt the amendments using the fully retrospective method of transition, with the cumulative effect of the change recognized as an adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings in the first comparative period presented. Upon adoption, this guidance did not have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU 2019-12, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes* ("ASU 2019-12"). The amendments in ASU 2019-12 simplify the accounting for income taxes by removing certain exceptions to the general principles in ASC 740. The amendments also improve consistent application of and simplify U.S. GAAP for other areas of ASC 740 by clarifying and amending existing guidance. The Company adopted ASU 2019-12 on January 1, 2022. Upon adoption, this guidance did not have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

# NOTE 3 – PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Property and equipment consist of the following balances as of December 31, 2023 and 2022:

	December 31,			
	2023		2022	
Furniture and fixtures	\$ 17,498	\$	17,450	
Computer software and equipment	784,355		760,887	
Leasehold improvements	160,606		146,370	
	962,459		924,707	
Less: accumulated depreciation	(714,766)		(402,274)	
Property and equipment, net	\$ 247,693	\$	522,433	

Depreciation expense was \$0.3 million for each of the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

# NOTE 4 – INTANGIBLE ASSETS

In March 2019, the Company entered into an agreement to facilitate the Le Mans Esports Series as part of a joint venture with Automobile Club de l'Ouest ("ACO"), the organizer of the 24 Hours of Le Mans endurance race. Through the Company's ownership interest in this joint venture, which was increased to 51% from 45% in January 2021, the Company secured the rights to be the exclusive video game developer and publisher for the 24 Hours of Le Mans race is a part of, for a ten-year period. In addition, through this joint venture with ACO, the Company has the right to create and organize esports leagues and events for the Le Mans Esports Series. The Company acquired a video gaming license (the "Le Mans Gaming License") and an esports license (the "Le Mans Esports License") related to its ownership interest in this joint venture with the ACO.

In 2021, the Company also acquired intangible assets comprising the KartKraft computer video game as well as software, tradename and noncompete agreements related to its acquisition of 100% of the share capital of Studio397 B.V.

In October 2023, the Company sold its NASCAR License to iRacing.com Motorsport Simulations, LLC ("iRacing"). As consideration for such sale and assignment of the NASCAR License and all rights related thereto ("the Assignment"), iRacing paid the Company \$5.0 million at closing of the transactions contemplated by the Assignment. In addition, iRacing is obligated under the Assignment to pay the Company an additional (i) \$0.5 million payable on the date that is 6 months following such closing and (ii) \$0.5 million on the earlier of such date when all NASCAR Games have been removed by the Company from the websites, smart phone applications or other digital portal engaging in sales or providing access to the NASCAR Games, including without limitation Xbox, PlayStation and Switch and all other domain names, web addresses and websites used by the Company in the its business (collectively, the "Business Platforms"), or December 31, 2024, provided that all NASCAR Games have been removed by the Company from the such as earlier than such date that is one (1) year following the closing of the Assignment. In accordance with this sale, the Company recognized a gain of \$3.0 million which is included in other income on the consolidated statements of operations for the year ended December 31, 2023.

#### Impairment - Year Ended December 31, 2023

The Company completed interim impairment assessments for its indefinite-lived intangible assets and long-lived assets, which include the Company's finite-lived intangible assets, for the three-month period ended June 30, 2023, following the identification of triggering events. The primary trigger for the impairment review for the interim period ended June 30, 2023 was the Company's decision to explore strategic alternatives, including, but not limited to, the sale or licensing of the Company's assets (the "Strategic Initiatives"), and that failure to consummate any such transaction would likely result in the Company being unable to comply with certain requirements of certain of its video game licenses.

The Company's interim impairment assessment as of June 30, 2023 related to its indefinite lived assets, which primarily consisted of the Company's Le Mans Esports License, was performed using a qualitative assessment. Based on this assessment, the Company concluded that it was more likely than not that the fair value of the Le Mans Esports License asset was greater than its carrying value as of June 30, 2023.

For the Company's long-lived asset impairment assessment as of June 30, 2023, the Company compared the estimated undiscounted future cash flows generated by the gaming segment asset group to the carrying amount of the asset group and determined that the undiscounted cash flows were less than the asset group 's carrying value on a held and used basis. Therefore, the Company estimated the fair value of the asset group was less than its carrying value, which indicated impairment. The fair value of the asset group was determined using the present value of cash flows expected to be generated by market participants, discounted at a weighted average cost of capital. As a result, the Company determined the fair value of certain licensing agreements, software and non-compete agreements within the asset group were lower than their respective carrying values and recorded an impairment loss within the Gaming segment of approximately \$4.0 million for the interim period ended June 30, 2023. The Company determined the fair value of the finite-lived intangible assets subject to assessment using either a discounted cash flow valuation model or a cost to recreate valuation model, depending on the nature of the asset. The principal assumptions used in the discounted cash flow valuation model were forecasted cash flows and the expected proceeds from the sale of certain assets should the Company be successful in its Strategic Initiatives, while the principal assumptions used in the cost to recreate valuation model were production hours, cost per hour and technological obsolescence. The Company considers these assumptions to be judgmental and subject to risk and uncertainty, which could result in further changes in subsequent periods.

The impairment loss recognized during the interim period ended June 30, 2023 was primarily driven by a reduction in expected future revenues primarily related to the Strategic Initiatives, including changes to the Company's product roadmap, as well as changes to the discount rates applied and assumptions used in the valuation models.

As of December 31, 2023, the Company performed its annual indefinite-lived asset impairment review using a quantitative impairment assessment for its indefinite-lived intangible asset which primarily consisted of the Company's Le Mans Esports License reported in the esports segment. The Company determined the fair value of its the Le Mans Esports License using a discounted cash flow valuation model. The principal assumptions used in the discounted cash flow valuation model used to value the Le Mans Esports License were forecasted revenues and weighted average cost of capital. The Company considers these assumptions to be judgmental and subject to risk and uncertainty, which could result in further changes in subsequent periods. This quantitative assessment indicated no impairment related to the Le Mans Esports License as of December 31, 2023.

For the Company's long-lived asset impairment assessment as of December 31, 2023, the Company compared the estimated undiscounted future cash flows generated by the asset group to the carrying amount of the asset group and determined that the undiscounted cash flows were less than the asset group's carrying value on a held and used basis. Therefore, the Company estimated the fair value of the asset group and determined that the fair value of the asset group exceeded its carrying value, which indicated no impairment. The fair value of the asset group was determined using the present value of cash flows expected to be generated by market participants, discounted at a weighted average cost of capital.

# Impairment - Year Ended December 31, 2022

The Company completed interim impairment assessments for its indefinite- and finite-lived intangible assets for the interim periods ended March 31, 2022 and June 30, 2022, following the identification of triggering events, in addition to its annual impairment assessment performed as of December 31, 2022.

As a result of these assessments, the Company determined the carrying value of its rFactor 2 tradename, Le Mans Gaming License and rFactor 2 software technology exceeded their respective fair values, recognizing impairment losses of \$2.1 million, \$1.1 million and \$1.3 million, respectively, within the Gaming segment for the interim period ended March 31, 2022. For the interim period June 30, 2022, the Company recognized additional impairment losses of \$0.1 million within the Gaming segment related to the rFactor 2 trade name. An additional \$0.2 million of impairment losses with respect of the rFactor 2 trade name was recognized within the Gaming segment at the annual impairment assessment date of December 31, 2022.

For the three months ended March 31, 2022 interim impairment review, the primary triggers were changes made to the Company's product roadmap in the first quarter of the fiscal year ending December 31, 2022, which resulted in changes to the scope and timing of certain product releases, as well as changes in the value of the Company's market capitalization which had reduced significantly since December 31, 2021. These changes were made by the Company to better align the product roadmap with the Company's ability to produce and release high quality games.

For the three months ended June 30, 2022 interim impairment review, the primary triggers were the ongoing reduction in the Company's share price, the receipt of a deficiency letter notice from NASDAQ and the Company's ongoing uncertain liquidity position. No indicators of impairment were identified as of September 30, 2022. The interim period impairment assessments indicated that the carrying value of the rFactor 2 trade name and Le Mans Gaming License indefinite-lived intangible assets, as well as its rFactor 2 finite-lived technology, were lower than their respective carrying values.

As of December 31, 2022, the Company performed its annual indefinite-lived and finite-lived intangible asset impairment reviews, electing to bypass the optional qualitative assessment and performed quantitative impairment assessments for all of its indefinite-lived and finite-lived intangible assets.

The Company determined the fair value of its indefinite-lived intangible assets using a relief-from-royalty method for the trade name, a discounted cash flow valuation model for the Le Mans Gaming License and a cost to recreate valuation model for the finite-lived technology intangible asset. For all impairment assessments performed, the impairment loss for indefinite- and finite-lived intangible assets was primarily driven by a reduction in expected future revenues, following changes to the Company's product roadmap, as well as changes to the discount rates applied, royalty rates and technological obsolescence assumptions used in the valuation models. The principal assumptions used in each of the relief-from-royalty method assessments used to determine the fair value of the rFactor 2 trade name consisted of forecasted revenues, royalty rate and weighted average cost of capital (i.e., the discount rate), while the principal assumptions used in each of the discounted cash flow valuation models used to value the Le Mans Gaming License were forecasted revenues and weighted average cost of capital. The principal assumptions used determining the fair value of the finite-lived technology intangible asset were number of production hours, cost per hour and technological obsolescence. The Company considers these assumptions to be judgmental and subject to risk and uncertainty, which could result in further changes in subsequent periods.

The impairment loss is presented as impairment of intangible assets in the consolidated statements of operations.

The following is a summary of intangible assets as of December 31, 2023 and 2022:

	Licensing Agreements (Finite)	Licensing Agreements (Indefinite)	Software (Finite)	Distribution Contracts (Finite)	Trade Names (Indefinite)	Non- Compete Agreement (Finite)	Accumulated Amortization	Total
Balance as of January 1,	<b>. .</b> 100.272	<b>. . . . . . . . . .</b>		¢ <b>7</b> <0.000			¢ (2,255,200)	AAA 405 000
2022	\$ 7,198,363	\$ 2,810,000	\$10,364,541	\$ 560,000	\$ 2,672,581	\$ 257,530	\$ (3,377,206)	\$20,485,809
Impairment	-	(1,107,054)	(1,320,993)	-	(2,400,431)	-	-	(4,828,478)
Amortization	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,728,955)	(1,728,955)
Foreign currency								
translation adjustment		(156,301)	(386,706)		(59,965)	(14,287)	49,113	(568,146)
<b>Balance as of December</b>								
31, 2022	7,198,363	1,546,645	8,656,842	560,000	212,185	243,243	(5,057,048)	13,360,230
Purchase of intangible								
assets	757,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	757,500
Impairment	(3,600,720)	-	(487,648)	-	-	(64,927)	148,668	(4,004,627)
Disposal of intangible								
assets	(3,446,613)	-	-	-	-	-	1,157,342	(2,289,271)
Amortization	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,892,466)	(1,892,466)
Foreign currency								
translation adjustment	(2,364)	(51,130)	(53,257)	-	11,009	1,950	(41,767)	(135,559)
Balance as of December								
31, 2023	\$ 906,166	\$ 1,495,515	\$ 8,115,937	\$ 560,000	\$ 223,194	\$ 180,266	\$ (5,685,271)	\$ 5,795,807
Weighted average remaining amortization period at December 31, 2023	1.0		3.3					

Accumulated amortization of intangible assets consists of the following:

	icensing greements	:	Software	stribution ontracts	-Compete greement	cumulated nortization
Balance as of January 1, 2022	\$ 912,260	\$	1,843,716	\$ 560,000	\$ 61,230	\$ 3,377,206
Amortization expense	233,750		1,416,273	-	78,933	1,728,956
Foreign currency translation adjustment	-		(47,854)	-	(1,260)	(49,114)
Balance as of December 31, 2022	1,146,010		3,212,135	560,000	138,903	5,057,048
Amortization expense	463,439		1,387,664	-	41,363	1,892,466
Impairment	(148,668)		-	-	-	(148,668)
Disposals	(1,157,342)		-	-	-	(1,157,342)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	(4,901)		46,668	-	-	41,767
Balance as of December 31, 2023	\$ 298,538	\$	4,646,467	\$ 560,000	\$ 180,266	\$ 5,685,271

Estimated aggregate amortization expense of intangible assets for the next five years and thereafter, excluding future amortization on nonamortizing finite-lived intangible assets of \$1.7 million, is as follows:

For the Years Ending December 31,	 Total
2024	\$ 2,059,284
2025	870,962
2026	870,962
2027	98,593
2028	30,711
Thereafter	 146,587
	\$ 4,077,099

# NOTE 5 - GOODWILL

The carrying amount of goodwill attributable to our Gaming and esports reporting units and the changes in such balances during the year ended December 31, 2022 were as follows:

	Games	Esports	Total
Balance as of January 1, 2022			
Goodwill	\$ 4,802,882	\$ 64,583	\$ 4,867,465
	4,802,882	64,583	4,867,465
Impairment loss	(4,723,687)	(64,583)	(4,788,270)
Foreign exchange	(79,195)	-	(79,195)
Balance as of December 31, 2022			
Goodwill	4,723,687	64,583	4,788,270
Accumulated impairment loss	(4,723,687)	(64,583)	(4,788,270)
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

The Company identified triggering events on March 31, 2022 that indicated its goodwill associated with the acquisition of Studio397 B.V. ("Studio397") was at risk of impairment and as such, performed a quantitative impairment assessment to determine whether the fair value of the associated reporting unit exceeded its fair value. The primary triggers for the impairment review were changes made to Motorsport Games' product roadmap during the three months ended March 31, 2022, which resulted in changes to the scope and timing of certain product releases, as well as changes in the value of Motorsport Games' market capitalization which had reduced significantly subsequent to December 31, 2021, the date of the last impairment assessment.

As a result of the March 31, 2022 interim impairment assessment, the Company determined the carrying value of its Gaming reporting unit exceeded its fair value and the associated goodwill was fully impaired. Impairment losses of approximately \$4.8 million have been recorded during the year ended December 31, 2022, reducing the carrying value of the Company's goodwill to \$0. As such, no further impairment assessments have been completed subsequent to the March 31, 2022 interim assessment.

The Company determined the fair value of the Gaming reporting unit using a discounted cash flow valuation model. The impairment loss was primarily driven by a reduction in expected future revenues, following changes to the Company's product roadmap, as well as a higher discount rate applied in the valuation model. The principal assumptions used in the discounted cash flow valuation model were forecasted revenues and weighted average cost of capital (i.e., the discount rate).

The impairment loss is presented as impairment of goodwill in the consolidated statements of operations.

# **NOTE 6 - LEASES**

The Company's operating leases primarily relate to real estate, which include office space in the United States and the United Kingdom. The Company's leases have established fixed payment terms that are typically subject to annual rent increases throughout the term of each lease agreement. The Company's lease agreements have varying noncancelable rental periods and do not typically include options for the Company to extend the lease terms.

The Company's operating leases have been presented in operating lease right of use assets, operating lease liabilities (current) and operating lease liabilities (non-current), on the Company's consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2023, following the Company's adoption of the new leasing standard on January 1, 2022. Leases with an initial term of 12 months or less are not recorded on the consolidated balance sheet. The Company recognizes lease expense for these leases on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Refer to Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, for further information on the adoption of ASC 842.

# Incremental borrowing rate

The Company's lease agreements do not provide an implicit rate to determine the present value of lease payments. As such, the Company uses its incremental borrowing rate to determine the present value of lease payments. The Company derives its incremental borrowing rate from information available at the lease commencement date, which represents a collateralized rate of interest the Company would have to pay to borrow over a similar term an amount equal to the lease payments in a similar economic environment. As the Company did not have external borrowings at the adoption date with comparable terms to its lease agreements, the Company estimated its borrowing rate based on prime lending rate ("Prime Rate"), adjusted for the U.S. Treasury note rates for the same term as the associated lease and the Company's credit risk spread.

The components of lease expense were as follows:

	Consolidated Statement of Operations Classification	For the Year Ended December 31, 2023		For the Year Ended cember 31, 2022
Short-term operating lease expense	G&A	\$ 128,80	9 \$	145,326
Operating lease expense	G&A	249,604	1	437,312
Total lease costs		\$ 378,41	3 \$	582,638

Weighted average remaining lease terms and weighted average discount rates are as follows:

	For the Year
	Ended
	December 31, 2023
Weighted-average remaining lease term - operating leases (years)	3.18
Weighted-average discount rate - operating leases	7.5%

Supplemental cash flow information related to leases is as follows:

	For	the Year
	H	Ended
	Decem	ber 31, 2023
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of operating lease liabilities	\$	211,698

As of December 31, 2023, maturities related to lease liabilities were as follows:

	<b>Operating Leases</b>
2024	\$ 154,377
2025	26,749
2026	26,506
Total lease payments	\$ 207,632
Less effects of imputed interest	(8,958)
Present value of lease liabilities	\$ 198,674

# NOTE 7 – ACCRUED EXPENSES AND OTHER LIABILITIES

Accrued expenses and other liabilities consisted of the following:

	 December 31,				
	 2023		2022		
Accrued royalties	\$ 217,868	\$	274,085		
Accrued professional fees	110,008		693,803		
Accrued consulting fees	-		26,667		
Accrued development costs	32,214		172,164		
Esports prize money	-		125,202		
Accrued taxes	40,000		149,842		
Accrued payroll	500,522		372,358		
Deferred revenue	270,845		311,945		
Loss contingency reserve (see Note 12)	545,920		1,100,000		
Accrued other	173,938		190,358		
Total	\$ 1,891,315	\$	3,416,424		



# NOTE 8 - RELATED PARTY LOANS

The Company has a \$12 million line of credit with its majority shareholder, Driven Lifestyle (the "\$12 million Line of Credit"), which bears interest at an annual rate of 10%, the availability of which is dependent on Driven Lifestyle's available liquidity. The \$12 million Line of Credit does not have a stated maturity date and is payable upon demand at any time at the sole and absolute discretion of Driven Lifestyle, and any principal and accrued interest owed will be accelerated and become immediately payable in the event the Company consummates certain corporate events, such as a capital reorganization. The Company may repay the \$12 million Line of Credit in whole or in part at any time to time without penalty or charge.

On September 8, 2022, the Company entered into a support agreement with Driven Lifestyle (the "Support Agreement") pursuant to which Driven Lifestyle issued approximately \$3 million (the "September 2022 Cash Advance") to the Company in accordance with the \$12 million Line of Credit. Additionally, the Support Agreement modified the \$12 million Line of Credit such that, among other things, until June 30, 2024, Driven Lifestyle would not demand repayment of the September 2022 Cash Advance or other advances under the \$12 million Line of Credit, unless certain events occurred, as prescribed in the Support Agreement, such as the completion of a new financing arrangement or the Company generates positive cash flows from operations, among others. All principal and accrued interest owed on the \$12 million Line of Credit were exchanged for equity following the completion of two debt-for-equity exchange agreements with Driven Lifestyle on January 30, 2023 and February 1, 2023, relieving the Company of approximately \$3.9 million in owed principal and unpaid interest in exchange for an aggregate of 780,385 shares of the Company's Class A common stock.

As of December 31, 2023, the \$12 million Line of Credit remains in place. However, the Company believes that there is a substantial likelihood that Driven Lifestyle will not fulfill any future borrowing requests, and therefore does not view the \$12 million Line of Credit as a viable source for future liquidity needs.

As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the balance due to Driven Lifestyle under the \$12 million Line of Credit was \$0 and approximately \$3.7 million, respectively, as well as unpaid accrued related party interest of \$0 and \$0.1 million, respectively. These amounts are presented as due to related parties in the consolidated balance sheets.

# NOTE 9 – RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

In addition to the \$12 million Line of Credit, the Company had other related party receivables and payables outstanding as of December 31, 2023 and 2022. Specifically, the Company owed approximately \$0.1 million to its related parties as a related party payable as of December 31, 2023. The Company owed approximately \$0.8 million to its related party payable and was due approximately \$0.2 million from its related parties as a related party receivable as of December 31, 2022. During the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, approximately \$0.1 million and \$0.2 million, respectively, has been paid to related parties in settlement of related party payables. The Company's corporate headquarters, located in Miami, Florida, and consisting of approximately 2,000 square feet of office space are owned by Driven Lifestyle and are used rent-free by the Company.

# Backoffice Services Agreement

On March 23, 2023 (but effective as of January 1, 2023), the Company entered into a new Backoffice Services Agreement with Driven Lifestyle (the "Backoffice Services Agreement") following the expiration of the Company's prior services agreement with Driven Lifestyle. Pursuant to the Backoffice Services Agreement, Driven Lifestyle will provide accounting, payroll and benefits, human resources and other back-office services on a fulltime basis to support the Company's business functions. The term of the Backoffice Services Agreement is 12 months from the effective date. The term will automatically renew for successive 12-month terms unless either party provides written notice of nonrenewal at least 30 days prior to the end of the then current term. The Backoffice Services Agreement may be terminated by either party at any time with 60 days prior notice. Pursuant to the Backoffice Services Agreement, the Company is required to pay a monthly fee to Driven Lifestyle of \$17,500. For the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company incurred \$210,000 in fees in connection with the Backoffice Services Agreement, which is presented in general and administrative expenses within the consolidated statements of operations.

# NOTE 10 - STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

#### **Class A and B Common Stock**

As of December 31, 2023, the Company had 2,722,728 shares of Class A common stock and 700,000 shares of Class B common stock outstanding. Holders of Class A and Class B common stock are entitled to one-vote and ten-votes, respectively, for each share held on all matters submitted to a vote of stockholders.

### 704Games Warrants

As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, 704Games LLC ("704Games"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Motorsport Games Inc., has outstanding 10year warrants to purchase 4,000 shares of common stock at an exercise price of \$93.03 per share that were issued on October 2, 2015. As of December 31, 2023, the warrants had no intrinsic value and a remaining life of 18 months.

# Registered Direct Offerings and the Wainwright Warrants

On February 1, February 2 and February 3, 2023, the Company completed three separate registered direct offerings (the "Offerings") priced atmarket under NASDAQ rules with H.C. Wainwright & Co., LLC acting as the exclusive placement agent for each transaction (the "Agent"). In connection with the Offerings, the Company paid the Agent a transaction fee equal to 7.0% of the aggregate gross proceeds from each offering, non-accountable expenses and certain other closing fees. In addition, the Company granted warrants to the Agent (or its designees) to purchase shares of the Company's Class A common stock equal to 6.0% of the aggregate number of shares of Class A common stock placed in each Offering (collectively, the "Wainwright Warrants"). The Offerings are summarized as follows:

	Offering Date	Shares Issued	Gr	oss Proceeds	N	et Proceeds	Warrants Issued	Wai	rant Strike Price	Warrant Term
Desistand diment	Offering Date	Shares Issued	U	USS FIOCEEUS	1	et l'Ioceeus	warrains issued		rnce	warrant ferm
Registered direct			<b>^</b>		~			~		_
offering 1	February 1, 2023	183,020	\$	3.9 million	\$	3.6 million	10,981	\$	26.75	5 years
Registered direct										
offering 2	February 2, 2023	144,366	\$	3.4 million	\$	3.1 million	8,662	\$	29.38	5 years
Registered direct										
offering 3	February 3, 2023	232,188	\$	4.0 million	\$	3.7 million	13,931	\$	21.74	5 years

As of December 31, 2023, the Wainwright Warrants were assessed to have a fair value of approximately \$31,000 and deemed to be liabilityclassified awards, which were recorded within other non-current liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets.

The Company utilized a Black-Scholes Option Pricing Model to determine the fair value of the Wainwright Warrants. The Black-Scholes model requires management to make a number of key assumptions, including expected volatility, expected term, and risk-free interest rate. The risk-free interest rate is estimated using the rate of return on U.S. treasury notes with a life that approximates the expected term. The expected term assumption used in the Black-Scholes model represents the period of time that the Wainwright Warrants are expected to be outstanding and is estimated using the contractual term of the Wainwright Warrants.

#### Stock Purchase Commitment Agreement

During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company issued 175,167 shares of the Company's Class A common stock, with a fair value of \$657,850, to Alumni Capital LP ("Alumni Capital"). The shares were sold pursuant to a stock purchase commitment agreement that was entered into on December 9, 2022 with Alumni Capital (the "Alumni Purchase Agreement"). Under the Alumni Purchase Agreement, the Company could have sold Alumni Capital up to \$2,000,000 of shares of the Company's Class A common stock, subject to certain restrictions, through the commitment period expiring December 31, 2023. The Alumni Purchase Agreement expired on December 31, 2023.

# NOTE 11 - SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION

### Summary of Plans and Plan Activity

On January 12, 2021, in connection with its initial public offering, Motorsport Games established the Motorsport Games Inc. 2021 Equity Incentive Plan (the "MSGM 2021 Stock Plan"). The MSGM 2021 Stock Plan provides for the grant of options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock awards, performance share awards and restricted stock unit awards, and initially authorized 100,000 shares of Class A common stock to be available for issuance. As of December 31, 2023, 47,291 shares of Class A common stock were available for issuance under the MSGM 2021 Stock Plan. Shares issued in connection with awards made under the MSGM 2021 Stock Plan are generally issued as new issuances of Class A common stock.

The Company issued stock options under its MSGM 2021 Stock Plan during the fiscal years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022. The majority of the options issued under the MSGM 2021 Stock Plan have time-based vesting schedules, typically vesting ratably over a three-year period. Certain stock option awards differed from this vesting schedule, notably awards made to the Company's Chief Executive Officer in conjunction with the Company's initial public offering that vested immediately, as well as those made to the Company's current and former directors that vest on the one-year anniversary of award issuance. All stock options issued under the MSGM 2021 Stock Plan expire 10 years from the grant date.

### Fair Value Valuation Assumptions

The fair value of the stock options and stock appreciation rights are estimated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The estimation of fair value for these awards is affected by subjective and complex variables, which are typically based on historical information. Judgment is required to determine if historical trends are indicators of future outcomes.

Key assumptions of the Black-Scholes option pricing model are the risk-free interest rate, expected volatility, expected term and expected dividends. The Company determined the risk-free interest rate using U.S. Treasury yields in effect at the time of the grant that matched the expected term of the options. Expected volatility is based on a combination of historical stock price volatility, as well as implied volatilities, of comparable publicly traded companies with operations similar to Motorsport Games over a 10-year period, consistent with the contractual term of the options. The Company calculated the expected term using the simplified method as prescribed by the SEC's Staff Accounting Bulletin, topic 14 ("SAB Topic 14"). This decision was based on the lack of relevant historical data due to the Company's limited historical experience. The dividend yield was zero, as the Company has never declared or paid dividends and has no plans to do so in the foreseeable future.

Share-based compensation expense recognized is based on awards ultimately expected to vest and therefore has been reduced for actual forfeitures occurring within the period.

The following table presents the weighted-average assumptions, weighted average grant date fair value, and the range of expected price volatility:

		For the Year Ended December 31,			
	•	2023			2022
Risk-free interest rate		3.35 - 4	4.62%		1.50 - 3.82%
Expected volatility		90 - 105%			60 - 90%
Weighted-average volatility			98%		64%
Expected term		1 - 5.5 y	ears		5.5 – 6 years
Expected dividends		N	lone		None
Weighted-average grant date fair value per share		5	2.45	\$	18.85
	F-26				

The following table summarizes the Company's stock option activity for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022:

	Options	Weighted- Average ercise Prices	Weighted- Average Remaining Contractual Term (in years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value	
Outstanding as of January 1, 2022	55,169	\$ 203.60			
Granted	69,988	42.27			
Exercised	-	-			
Forfeited, cancelled or expired	(47,904)	65.00			
Outstanding as of December 31, 2022	77,253	\$ 143.39	8.60	\$	-
Vested and expected to vest	77,253	\$ 143.39	8.60	\$	-
Exercisable as of December 31, 2022	49,805	\$ 179.59	8.32	\$	-

The following table summarizes the Company's stock option activity for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023:

	Options	Weighted- Average Exercise Prices		Weighted- Average Remaining Contractual Term (in years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value		
Outstanding as of January 1, 2023	77,253	\$	143.39				
Granted	57,566		5.41				
Exercised	-		-				
Forfeited, cancelled or expired	(60,054)		155.82				
Outstanding as of December 31, 2023	74,765	\$	20.68	9.26	\$		-
Vested and expected to vest	74,765	\$	20.68	9.26	\$		-
Exercisable as of December 31, 2023	13,343	\$	12.54	8.33	\$		-

On April 4, 2023, the Company granted an aggregate of 26,316 stock option awards under the MSGM 2021 Stock Plan to its directors with a grant date fair value of approximately \$0.1 million, which will fully vest on the one-year anniversary of the award issuance date. On November 9, 2023, the Company granted an aggregate of 31,250 stock option awards under the MSGM 2021 Stock Plan to one of its directors with a grant date fair value of approximately \$0.1 million, which will fully vest on the one-year anniversary of the award issuance date. Additionally, on June 9, 2023, the Company granted 21,394 restricted shares of Class A Common Stock outside of the MSGM 2021 Stock Plan, with a grant fair value of approximately \$30,000, to a consultant pursuant to a consultancy agreement entered into in February 2023. These restricted shares of Class A Common Stock will fully vest on the one-year anniversary of the date of the consultancy agreement.

The aggregate intrinsic value represents the total pre-tax intrinsic value based on the Company's closing stock price as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, which would have been received by the option holders had all the option holders exercised their options as of those dates. There were no stock options exercised during the years ended December 31, 2023, and 2022. The Company issues new Class A common stock from its authorized shares upon the exercise of stock options.

<u>F-27</u>

# Stock-Based Compensation Expense

The following table summarizes stock-based compensation expense resulting from equity awards included in the Company's consolidated statements of operations:

	For the Year Ended December 31,			
	 2023			
General and administrative	\$ 937,441	\$	670,080	
Sales and marketing	10,219		10,648	
Development	9,642		33,795	
Stock-based compensation expense	\$ 957,302	\$	714,523	

As of December 31, 2023, the unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to equity awards was \$87,720, which will be recognized over approximately 2 years.

# NOTE 12 - COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

# **Litigation**

The Company is involved in various routine legal proceedings incidental to the ordinary course of its business. The Company believes that the outcome of all pending legal proceedings in the aggregate is not reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, prospects, results of operations, financial condition and/or cash flows, except as otherwise disclosed below. In light of the uncertainties involved in legal proceedings generally, the ultimate outcome of a particular matter could be material to the Company's operating results for a particular period depending on, among other things, the size of the loss or the nature of the liability imposed and the level of the Company's income for that particular period. Litigation or other legal proceedings, with or without merit, is unpredictable and generally expensive and time consuming and, even if resolved in our favor, is likely to divert significant resources from our core business, including distracting our management personnel from their normal responsibilities.

Certain conditions may exist as of the date the consolidated financial statements are issued, which may result in a loss to the Company, but which will only be resolved when one or more future events occur or fail to occur. The Company assesses such contingent liabilities, and such assessment inherently involves an exercise of judgment. In assessing loss contingencies related to legal proceedings that are pending against the Company, or unasserted claims that may result in such proceedings, the Company evaluates the perceived merits of any legal proceedings or unasserted claims, as well as the perceived merits of the amount of relief sought or expected to be sought therein.

If the assessment of a contingency indicates that it is probable that a material loss has been incurred and the amount of the liability can be estimated, then the estimated liability would be accrued in the Company's consolidated financial statements. If the assessment indicates that a potential material loss contingency is not probable, but is reasonably possible, or is probable but cannot be estimated, then the nature of the contingent liability and an estimate of the range of possible losses, if determinable and material, would be disclosed. The Company recognizes legal costs associated with loss contingencies in the period incurred.

Loss contingencies considered remote are generally not disclosed, unless they involve guarantees, in which case the guarantees would be disclosed. There can be no assurance that such matters will not materially and adversely affect the Company's business, financial position, and results of operations or cash flows. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the Company has recorded approximately \$0 and \$1.1 million for loss contingencies, respectively.

On February 11, 2021, HC2 Holdings 2 Inc. (now known as Innovate 2) ("Innovate") and Continental General Insurance Company ("Continental"), former minority stockholders of 704Games, filed a complaint (the "HC2 and Continental Complaint") in the U.S. District Court for the District of Delaware against the Company, the Company's former Chief Executive Officer and Executive Chairman, the Company's former Chief Financial Officer, and the manager of Driven Lifestyle. The complaint was later amended and added Leo Capital Holdings LLC ("Leo Capital") as an additional plaintiff and the controller of Driven Lifestyle as an additional individual defendant. The complaint alleges, among other things, purported misrepresentations and omissions concerning 704Games' financial condition made in connection with the Company's purchase of these minority shareholders' interest in 704Games in August and October 2021. The complaint asserts claims under Section 10(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act") and Rule 10b-5 thereunder; Section 20(a) of the Exchange Act; Section 20A of the Exchange Act; breach of the Company's obligations under the Stockholders' Agreement dated August 14, 2018; fraudulent inducement; breach of fiduciary duties; and unjust enrichment. The plaintiffs seek, among other things, damages from the defendants, jointly and severally, based on the alleged difference between the fair market value of the shares of common stock of 704Games on the date of plaintiffs' sale and the purchase price that was paid, as well as punitive damages and other relief. In May 2021, the Company, along with the other defendants, filed a motion to dismiss the plaintiffs' complaint. On March 28, 2022, the court entered an order denying the motion to dismiss.

On January 11, 2023, in connection with the HC2 and Continental Complaint, the Company, along with other defendants, entered into a settlement agreement with one of the plaintiffs, Continental, to settle the claims made by Continental against the defendants and the claims made by the defendants against Continental. Under the terms of the settlement agreement, the Company was obligated to pay the sum of \$1.1 million to Continental. The Company paid an initial payment of approximately \$0.1 million on January 17, 2023, and was obligated to make payments of no less than approximately \$40,000 every 30 days after the initial payment date until the settlement amount of \$1.1 million was paid in full. As of December 31, 2023, all required payments under the settlement agreement with Continental have been made.

On October 14, 2023, the Company, along with other defendants, reached and executed a settlement agreement with Leo Capital in connection with the HC2 and Continental Complaint, which settles the claims made by Leo Capital against the defendants, as well as the claims made by the defendants against Leo Capital. Under the terms of the settlement agreement, the Company is obligated to pay the sum of \$0.2 million to Leo Capital. The Company paid the full \$0.2 million settlement on October 16, 2023, as required by terms of the settlement agreement.

In respect of Innovate, the Company continues to defend its position and believes the outcome of such defense remains uncertain at this time. As such, the Company does not believe it is probable a settlement will be reached, nor can any such settlement amount be reasonably estimable, and has not recognized a settlement liability in respect of the remaining plaintiff.

On July 28, 2023, Wesco Insurance Company ("Wesco") filed a complaint in state court in Florida against the Company, as well as the other defendants involved in the litigation related to the HC2 and Continental Complaint (the "Underlying Action"). The Company had previously submitted the Underlying Action for coverage under a management liability policy issued by Hallmark Specialty Insurance Company ("Hallmark") and an excess policy with Wesco (the "Wesco Policy"). Wesco's complaint seeks declaratory relief to determine Wesco's obligations to the defendants under an excess policy of insurance issued to the Company by Wesco for the Underlying Action. Wesco claims that there is no coverage afforded to the defendants for the Underlying Action under the Wesco Policy. The Company disagrees with and disputes Wesco's position regarding coverage for the Underlying Action under the Wesco Policy and plans to defend its position.

On November 22, 2023, the Company entered into an insurance policy and claims release with Hallmark (the "Hallmark Settlement") related to a previously submitted Underlying Action for coverage under a management liability policy issued by Hallmark. Under the terms of the Hallmark Settlement, Hallmark agreed to pay \$1.75 million, which was fully paid by Hallmark within 30 days of execution of the Hallmark Settlement.

### **Commitments**

On January 25, 2021, the Company entered into an amendment (the "Le Mans Amendment") to the Le Mans Esports Series Ltd joint venture agreement, which resulted in an increase of the Company's ownership interest in the Le Mans Esports Series Ltd joint venture from 45% to 51%. Additionally, through certain multi-year licensing agreements that were entered into in connection with the Le Mans Amendment, the Company secured the rights to be the exclusive video game developer and publisher for the 24 Hours of Le Mans race and the FIA World Endurance Championship (the "WEC"), as well as the rights to create and organize esports leagues and events for the 24 Hours of Le Mans race, the WEC and the 24 Hours of Le Mans Virtual event. In exchange for certain of these license rights, the Company agreed to fund up to  $\{8,000,000\)$  (approximately  $\$8,830,000\)$  USD as of December 31, 2023) as needed for development of the video game products, to be contributed on an as-needed basis during the term of the applicable license. The Company is obligated to pay ACO an annual royalty payment beginning from the time of the launch of the first video game product and continuing through each anniversary thereof for the term of the license. Further, pursuant to the Le Mans Amendment, the Company has a right to priority distribution of profits to recoup the additional funding and royalty payments made by the Company under the Le Mans Gaming License. See Note 4 – *Intangible Assets* for additional information.

### Epic Lease Agreement

On August 11, 2020, the Company entered into a licensing agreement with Epic Games International ("Epic") for worldwide licensing rights to Epic's proprietary computer program known as the Unreal Engine 4. Pursuant to the agreement, upon payment of the initial license fee described below, the Company was granted a nonexclusive, non-transferable and terminable license to develop, market and sublicense (under limited circumstances and subject to conditions of the agreement) certain products using the Unreal Engine 4 for its next generation of games.

The Company will pay Epic a license fee royalty payment equal to 5% of product revenue, as defined in the licensing agreement. During the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, Epic earned royalties of approximately \$95,000 and \$163,000 under the agreement. Pursuant to the terms of the agreement, the Company has the right to actively develop new or existing authorized products during a 5-year period ending on August 11, 2025.

# Minimum License Commitments

The Company is required to make certain minimum royalty guarantee payments to third-party licensors, arising primarily from its recently terminated BTCC License and INDYCAR Licenses (each, as defined below).

On May 29, 2020, the Company secured a licensing agreement with BARC (TOCA) Limited ("BARC"), the exclusive promoter of the British Touring Car Championship (the "BTCC License Agreement"). Pursuant to the BTCC License Agreement, the Company was granted an exclusive license (the "BTCC License") to use certain licensed intellectual property for motorsports and/or racing video gaming products related to, themed as, or containing the BTCC, on consoles, PC and mobile applications, esports series and esports events (including the Company's esports platform). In exchange for the BTCC License, the BTCC License Agreement required the Company to pay BARC an initial fee in two equal installments of \$100,000 each, both of which were made prior to their respective due dates. Following the initial fee, the BTCC License Agreement also required the Company to pay royalties, including certain minimum annual guarantees, on an ongoing basis to BARC and to meet certain product distribution, marketing and related milestones, subject to termination penalties. On October 26, 2023, BARC delivered notice to the Company terminating the BTCC License Agreement. The termination of the BTCC License Agreement was effective as of November 3, 2023. As of December 31, 2023, the Company had a total remaining liability in connection with the BTCC License, inclusive of the unpaid installments, of \$0.9 million, which is included in purchase commitments liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets.

On July 13, 2021, the Company entered into a license agreement (the "INDYCAR Gaming License") with INDYCAR. Pursuant to the INDYCAR Gaming License, INDYCAR granted the Company with a license to use certain licensed intellectual property (described in the INDYCAR Gaming License) for motorsports and/or racing video gaming products related to, themed as, or containing the INDYCAR SERIES. The INDYCAR Gaming License was a long-term agreement, in connection with which the parties intended to form an exclusive relationship for the development of video games to be the official video games of the INDYCAR SERIES. Additionally, the Company and INDYCAR entered into a license agreement pursuant to which, the Company was granted a license to use certain licensed intellectual property described in such license ("Licensed IP") for motorsports and/or racing esports events related to, themed as, or containing the INDYCAR SERIES (including the rFactor 2 platform) (the "INDYCAR Esports License" and together with the INDYCAR Gaming License, the "INDYCAR Licenses"). Upon execution of the INDYCAR Gaming License, the Company recorded a liability and a related intangible asset equal to the present value of the minimum royalty payments due under the agreement. The license intangible asset was impaired during 2023 as discussed further in Note 4 - Intangible Assets. On November 8, 2023, INDYCAR delivered notice to the Company terminating the INDYCAR Licenses. The termination of the INDYCAR Licenses was effective as of November 8, 2023. The notice provided the Company a liquidating damage claim amounting to \$2.9 million related to certain minimum payments due under the license agreement. The Company adjusted its liability related to this license agreement as a result of the termination notice which resulted in a gain of \$0.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2023, recorded in other income (expense) on the consolidated statements of operations. As of December 31, 2023, the Company had a total remaining liability in connection with the INDYCAR Licenses of \$2.9 million, which is included in purchase commitments liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets. As of December 31, 2022, the Company had a total remaining liability in connection with the INDYCAR Licenses of \$3.2 million, which is included in other non-current liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets.

#### Purchase Commitment Liabilities

On April 20, 2021 the Company acquired 100% of the share capital of Studio 397 B.V. ("Studio397") from Luminis International B.V. and Technology In Business B.V. (collectively, the "Sellers"). The purchase price originally consisted of (i) \$12.8 million paid at closing and (ii) \$3.2 million payable April 2022 on the first anniversary of closing, as deferred consideration (the "Deferred Payment"). On April 22, 2022 and July 21, 2022, the Company entered into certain letter agreements with the Sellers pursuant to which, among other things, the Deferred Payment installment amount due to be paid by the Company on the first anniversary of closing was reduced from \$3.2 million to \$1 million with the remaining \$2.2 million to be settled in installments of: \$330,000 to be paid on July 31, 2022; for the period August 15, 2022, through December 15, 2022 monthly installments of \$100,000; and for the period beginning on January 15, 2023, monthly installments of \$150,000 until the remaining Deferred Payment amount is satisfied. The letter agreements also call for 15% interest on the Deferred Payment balance effective on July 19, 2022. The remaining balance of the Deferred Payment as of December 31, 2023 was \$0.6 million with unpaid accrued interest of \$0.3 million.

#### NOTE 13 - INCOME TAXES

Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes. The Company establishes valuation allowances against its net deferred tax assets when it is more likely than not that the benefits will not be realized in the foreseeable future.

The components of deferred tax assets and liabilities consist of the following at December 31, 2023 and 2022:

	2023		_	2022
Assets:				
Net operating loss carryforwards	\$	11,287,755	\$	11,151,879
Bad debts		127,284		1,026,632
Stock options		939,591		747,561
Charitable contribution carryforward		20,595		18,841
Goodwill		1,104,331		1,175,796
Unrealized gain		70,530		254,844
Other intangible assets		6,578,318		1,067,565
Other assets		89,911		33,869
Total Assets		20,218,315		15,476,987
Liabilities:				
Depreciable assets		21,890		19,669
Right-of-use assets		55,809		-
Total Liabilities		77,699		19,669
Net asset before valuation allowance		20,140,616		15,457,318
Valuation allowance		(20,140,616)		(15,457,318)
Net deferred tax (liability) asset	\$		\$	

A reconciliation between the Company's effective income tax rate and the federal statutory income tax rate for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 is as follows:

	2023	2022
Federal statutory income tax benefit	21.00%	21.00%
State income taxes, net of federal income tax benefit	14.96%	4.50%
Permanent differences and other	(0.60)%	(0.18)%
Change in valuation allowance	(32.70)%	(22.55)%
Other adjustments	(2.66)%	(2.77)%
Effective income tax rate	0.00%	0.00%

At December 31, 2023, the Company had United States federal and state net operating loss ("NOL") carryforwards available to reduce future taxable income in the amount of \$40.5 million and \$42.0 million, respectively, which do not expire due to changes made by the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act. As a result of the 704Games, LLC acquisition during the 2018 tax year, certain pre-change federal and state net operating losses were limited under Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code and were subject to a valuation allowance to the extent they are not expected to be realized in the foreseeable future.

In assessing whether the Company's deferred tax assets will be realized, management considered whether it was more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will be realized. The ultimate realization of the deferred tax assets is dependent upon the ability to generate future taxable income (including reversals of deferred tax liabilities) during periods in which temporary differences become deductible. A valuation allowance was recognized as of December 31, 2023, as management concluded that it is not more likely than not that the Company will generate sufficient future income to utilize the NOL carryforward and realize the deferred tax assets. The deferred tax valuation allowance for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, increased by \$4.7 million and \$8.2 million, respectively.

The Company does not have any unrecorded unrecognized tax positions ("UTPs") as of December 31, 2023. While the Company currently does not have any UTPs, it is foreseeable that the calculation of our tax liabilities may involve dealing with uncertainties in the application of complex tax laws and regulations in a multitude of jurisdictions across our global operations. ASC 740 states that a tax benefit from an uncertain tax position may be recognized when it is more likely than not that the position will be sustained upon examination, including resolutions of any related appeals or litigation processes, on the basis of the technical merits. Upon identification of a UTP, the Company would (1) record the UTP as a liability in accordance with ASC 740 and (2) adjust these liabilities if/when management's judgment changes as a result of the evaluation of new information not previously available. Ultimate resolution of UTPs may produce a result that is materially different from an entity's estimate of the potential liability. In accordance with ASC 740, the Company would reflect these differences as increases or decreases to income tax expense in the period in which new information is available. The Company recognizes and includes interest and penalties accrued on uncertain tax positions as a component of income tax expense.

The Company regularly assesses the likelihood of additional tax assessments by jurisdiction and, if necessary, adjusts its tax reserves based on new information or developments. The Company is not currently under any income tax audits or examinations, however, the tax years 2020-2023 remain open for examination.

# NOTE 14 – CONCENTRATIONS

# Customer Concentrations

The following table sets forth information as to each customer that accounted for 10% or more of the Company's revenues for the following periods:

		For the Year I December	
Customer		2023	2022
Customer B		29.4%	22.5%
Customer C		27.7%	17.4%
Customer D		25.7%	21.3%
Total		82.8%	61.2%

The following table sets forth information as to each customer that accounted for 10% or more of the Company's accounts receivable as of:

	December 3	Ι,
Customer	2023	2022
Customer A	*%	50.5%
Customer B	32.1%	11.2%
Customer C	34.3%	15.2%
Customer D	22.3%	13.1%
Total	88.7%	90.0%

\*Less than 10%.

A reduction in sales from or loss of these customers, in a significant amount, would have a material adverse effect on the Company's results of operations and financial condition.

# Supplier Concentrations

The following table sets forth information as to each supplier that accounted for 10% or more of the Company's cost of revenues for the following periods:

			For the Year Ended December 31,			
	Supplier	2023	2022			
Supplier A		21.3%	16.2%			
Supplier C		*%	23.2%			
Total		21.3%	39.4%			

\*Less than 10%.

# NOTE 15 – SEGMENT REPORTING

The Company's principal operating segments coincide with the types of products and services to be sold. The products and services from which revenues are derived are consistent with the reporting structure of the Company's internal organization. The Company's two reportable segments for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 were (i) the development and publishing of interactive racing video games, entertainment content and services (the "Gaming segment"); and (ii) the organization and facilitation of esports tournaments, competitions and events for the Company's licensed racing games as well as on behalf of third-party video game racing series and other video game publishers (the "esports segment"). The Company's CODM has been identified as the Company's Chief Executive Officer, who reviews operating results to make decisions about allocating resources and assessing performance for the entire Company. Segment information is presented based upon the Company's management organization structure as of December 31, 2023 and the distinctive nature of each segment. Future changes to this internal financial structure may result in changes to the reportable segments disclosed. There are no inter-segment revenue transactions and, therefore, revenues are only to external customers. As the Company primarily generates its revenues from customers in the United States, no geographical segments are presented.

Segment operating profit is determined based upon internal performance measures used by the CODM. The Company derives the segment results from its internal management reporting system. The accounting policies the Company uses to derive reportable segment results are the same as those used for external reporting purposes. Management measures the performance of each reportable segment based upon several metrics, including net revenues, gross profit and operating loss. Management uses these results to evaluate the performance of, and to assign resources to, each of the reportable segments. The Company manages certain operating expenses separately at the corporate level and does not allocate such expenses to the segments. Segment income from operations excludes interest income/expense and other income or expenses and income taxes according to how a particular reportable segment's management is measured. Management does not consider impairment charges, and unallocated costs in measuring the performance of the reportable segments.



Segment information available with respect to these reportable business segments was as follows:

			ded December 31,		
		2023		2022	
Revenues:					
Gaming	\$	6,619,502	\$	9,144,639	
Esports		290,172		1,179,920	
Total Revenues	\$	6,909,674	\$	10,324,559	
Cost of Revenues:					
Gaming	\$	3,245,740	\$	4,080,724	
Esports		374,755		879,593	
Total Cost of Revenues	\$	3,620,495	\$	4,960,317	
Gross Profit (Loss):					
Gaming	\$	3,373,762	\$	5,063,915	
Esports		(84,583)		300,327	
Total Gross Profit	\$	3,289,179	\$	5,364,242	
Loss From Operations:					
Gaming	\$	(18,859,126)	\$	(34,402,894)	
Esports	ψ	(18,859,120) (549,979)	ψ	(623,510)	
Total Loss From Operations	\$	(19,409,105)	\$	(35,026,404)	
Depreciation and Amortization: Gaming	\$	349,236	\$	385,426	
Esports	¢.	49,465	φ	34,711	
Total Depreciation and Amortization	\$	398,701	\$	420,137	
Interest Expense, net:	¢	(772,000)	¢	(1 140 204	
Gaming	\$	(772,989)	\$	(1,148,204	
Esports	-	-	*	-	
Total Interest Expense, net	\$	(772,989)	\$	(1,148,204	
Other Expense (Income), net:					
Gaming	\$	5,858,338	\$	(652,338)	
Esports		571		(13,508)	
Total Other Expense (Income), net:	\$	5,858,909	\$	(665,846)	
Net Loss:					
Gaming	\$	(13,773,777)	\$	(36,203,435)	
Esports		(549,408)		(637,019)	
Total Net Loss	\$	(14,323,185)	\$	(36,840,454	
	Dece	December 31, 2023		December 31, 2022	
Total Assets:					
Gaming	\$	7,892,388	\$	16,315,359	
Esports		1,866,316		2,582,433	
Total Assets	\$	9,758,704	\$	18,897,792	



# **NOTE 16 - SUBSEQUENT EVENTS**

The Company evaluates subsequent events and transactions that occur after the balance sheet date up to the date that the consolidated financial statements were issued. Other than as described below, the Company did not identify any subsequent events that would have required adjustments or disclosure in the consolidated financial statements or notes.

On January 26, 2024, the compensation committee of the board of directors of the Company approved and authorized the grant of an option award to purchase 46,000 shares of the Company's Class A common stock to Stephen Hood, the Chief Executive Officer and President of the Company, pursuant to the MSGM 2021 Stock Plan. 11,500 shares underlying the option award vested immediately upon grant and the remaining 34,500 shares underlying the option award will vest in three equal quarterly installments beginning on April 26, 2024.

On February 5, 2024, the Nasdaq Stock Market LLC ("Nasdaq") notified the Company that, based on Nasdaq's review of the Company and the materials submitted by the Company to Nasdaq, Nasdaq's staff has determined to grant the Company an extension to regain compliance with Nasdaq's minimum \$2,500,000 stockholders' equity requirement set forth in Listing Rule 5550(b)(1) (the "NCM Equity Rule"), until May 15, 2024, subject to the Company's regaining and evidencing compliance with the NCM Equity Rule by such date. In the event the Company does not regain and evidence compliance with the NCM Equity Rule by May 15, 2024, Nasdaq's staff will provide written notification to the Company that its securities may be subject to delisting. Further, if the Company fails to evidence compliance upon filing its periodic report for June 30, 2024, with the SEC and Nasdaq the Company may be subject to delisting. At that time, the Company may appeal Nasdaq's staff's determination to a Listing Qualifications Panel. The Company plans to regain and evidence compliance with the NCM Equity Rule prior to May 15, 2024. To regain compliance with Nasdaq's minimum \$2,500,000 stockholders' equity requirement threshold, the Company plans to negotiate and implement equity financing transactions and negotiate reductions of its licensing liabilities; provided that there can be no assurances that such financing transactions and reductions of its licensing liabilities will be consummated or that they will achieve their intended effects.

#### Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

### Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

### **Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

Disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act) are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by us in the reports we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the SEC rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Interim Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow for timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Our management, with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and Interim Chief Financial Officer, evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as of December 31, 2023. Based on this evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Interim Chief Financial Officer have concluded our disclosure controls and procedures were not effective as of December 31, 2023 because of the material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) described below.

# Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Our management, under the supervision of our Chief Executive Officer and Interim Chief Financial Officer, is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. Internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Our management, under the supervision and with participation of our Chief Executive Officer and Interim Chief Financial Officer, assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023. In making its assessment of internal control over financial reporting, our management used the criteria described in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). Based on this evaluation, our management concluded we did not maintain effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023 because of the material weaknesses identified below.

Our independent registered public accounting firm will not be required to issue an attestation report on our internal control over financial reporting until we are no longer an emerging growth company (as defined in the JOBS Act) and a non-accelerated filer.

#### Material Weaknesses

A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the company's annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

We did not design and maintain effective monitoring procedures and controls to evaluate and monitor the effectiveness of our individual control activities. This material weakness was also identified in our Annual Reports on Form 10-K for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2021 and 2022 and has not yet been remediated. Additionally, during the quarter ended June 30, 2023, management identified a new material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting due to a lack of sufficient number of personnel with an appropriate level of accounting knowledge, training and experience to appropriately analyze, record and disclose accounting matters timely, which also has not yet been remediated. These material weaknesses could result in misstatements to our account balances or disclosures that would result in a material misstatement to the annual or interim consolidated financial statements that would not be prevented or detected.



### Remediation

We are actively engaged in the design and implementation of remedial measures to address the material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting. We are committed to improving our internal control processes and resolving our control deficiencies, including the material weaknesses identified above.

To date, we have taken and will continue to take the actions described below to remediate the identified material weaknesses. As the remediation efforts are ongoing, we will continue to evaluate and work to improve our internal control over financial reporting and may implement additional measures, or modify the remedial actions described below, as considerate appropriate, to remediate the identified material weaknesses.

Steps taken to remediate the remaining material weaknesses related to designing and maintaining effective monitoring procedures and controls to evaluate and monitor the effectiveness of our individual control activities, such as formal independent review processes and minimum documentation requirements for significant accounting positions and management estimates, including consideration of underlying assumptions and judgments, where applicable, that are used in the financial statement preparation and reporting process. We also hired an additional finance and accounting employee with appropriate experience, certification, education and training in August 2023.

The Company continues to evaluate the design and operating effectiveness of internal controls across various business processes and accordingly, our management plans to continue its efforts to remediate the identified material weaknesses and remains committed to improving our internal control processes, activities and resolving identified deficiencies.

#### Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Except as described above, there were no other changes in our internal control over financial reporting identified in management's evaluation pursuant to Rules 13a-15(d) and 15d-15(d) under the Exchange Act during the fourth quarter ended December 31, 2023, that materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

#### Item 9B. Other Information

#### **Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plans**

During the three months ended December 31, 2023, none of our directors or officers (as defined in Exchange Act Rule 16a-1(f)) adopted or terminated a "Rule 10b5–1 trading arrangement" or a "non-Rule 10b5–1 trading arrangement," each as defined in Item 408 of Regulation S-K.

#### Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections

Not applicable.

#### PART III

# Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

The information required by this Item 10 will be included in our definitive proxy statement to be filed within 120 days after our fiscal year ended December 31, 2023 in connection with our 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders (the "Proxy Statement") and is incorporated herein by reference.

# Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information required by this Item 11 will be included in the Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

# Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information required by this Item 12 will be included in the Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

# Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information required by this Item 13 will be included in the Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

# Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

The information required by this Item 14 will be included in the Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

69

# PART IV

# Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

- (a) Documents filed as part of this Report:
  - (1) *Financial Statements*. The consolidated financial statements listed on the index set forth on page F-1 of this Report are filed as a part of this Report.
  - (2) *Financial Statement Schedules*. All financial statement schedules have been omitted since the information is either not applicable or required or is included in the financial statements or notes thereof.
- (b) Exhibits

		Incorporated by Reference				
Exhibit		-		Exhibit		Filed/Furnished
Number	Description	Form	File No.	Number	Filing Date	Herewith
2.1	Plan of Conversion of Motorsport Gaming US LLC	S-1/A	333-251501	2.1	1/11/21	
2.2	Delaware Certificate of Conversion	S-1/A	333-251501	2.2	1/11/21	
2.3	Florida Articles of Conversion	S-1/A	333-251501	2.3	1/11/21	
2.4	Stock Purchase Agreement, dated August 14, 2018, by and between 704Games Company and Motorsport Gaming US LLC	S-1	333-251501	2.4	12/18/20	
2.5	Plan of Merger, dated as of April 16, 2021, between 704Games Company and 704 Games LLC	8-K	001-39868	2.1	4/20/21	
3.1.1	Certificate of Incorporation of Motorsport Games Inc.	S-1/A	333-251501	3.3	1/11/21	
3.1.2	Certificate of Amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation of Motorsport Games Inc.	8-K	001-39868	3.1	11/10/22	
3.2.1	Bylaws of Motorsport Games Inc.	S-1/A	333-251501	3.4	1/11/21	
3.2.2	Amendment No. 1 to the Bylaws of Motorsport Games Inc.	8-K	001-39868	3.2	11/10/22	
3.3	Certificate of Merger of 704Games LLC	8-K	001-39868	3.1	4/20/21	
4.1	Form of Class A common stock Certificate	S-1	333-251501	4.1	12/18/20	
70						

4.3       Form of Wainwright Wartant       8-K       001-39868       4.1       2/2/3         10.1       Backoffice Services Agreement, dated March 23, 2023 (but effective as of January 1, 2023), by and between Motorsport Network, LLC and Motorsport Games Inc.       10-K       001-39868       10.1.1       3/24/23         10.2       Promissory Note, dated April 1, 2020, by and between Motorsport Network, LLC and Motorsport Gaming US LLC       S-1       333-251501       10.3       12/18/20         10.3       Joint Venture Agreement, dated March 15, 2019, by and among Automobile Club de l'Ouest, Motorsport Gaming US LLC and Le Mans Esports Series Limited       S-1       333-251501       10.5       12/18/20         10.4       Amendment No. 1, dated January 25, 2021, to Joint Venture Agreement, dated March 15, 2019, between Inc. and Automobile Club de l'Ouest       S-1       333-251501       10.9       12/18/20         10.5*       License Agreement, dated April 18, 2016, by and between Inc. and Automobile Club de l'Ouest       S-1       333-251501       10.10.1       12/18/20         10.6*       Distribution Agreement, dated April 18, 2016, by and between Company.       S-1       333-251501       10.10.2       12/18/20         10.7       Amendment to Distribution Agreement, dated November 23, 2020, by and between U&H Entertainment, LLC and 704Games Company.       S-1       333-251501       10.10.2       12/18/20         10.8+ <th>4.2</th> <th>Description of Motorsport Games Inc.'s Securities Registered under Section 12 of the Exchange Act</th> <th>10<b>-</b>K</th> <th>001-39868</th> <th>4.2</th> <th>3/24/23</th>	4.2	Description of Motorsport Games Inc.'s Securities Registered under Section 12 of the Exchange Act	10 <b>-</b> K	001-39868	4.2	3/24/23
effective as of January 1, 2023), by and between Motorsport Network, LLC and Motorsport Games Inc.10.2Promissory_Notedated_April_1, 2020, by_and_between Motorsport Network, LLC and Motorsport Gaming US LLCS-1333-25150110.312/18/2010.3Joint Venture Agreement, dated March 15, 2019, by and among Automobile Club de l'Ouest, Motorsport Gaming US LLC and Le Mans Esports Series LimitedS-1333-25150110.512/18/2010.4Amendment No. 1, dated January 25, 2021, to Joint Venture Agreement, dated March 15, 2019, between Motorsport Games Inc. and Automobile Club de l'OuestS-1333-25150110.91/27/2110.5*License_Agreement, dated May 29, 2020, by and between BARC (TOCA) Limited and Motorsport Gaming US LLC BARC (TOCA) Limited and Motorsport Gaming US LLCS-1333-25150110.912/18/2010.6*Distribution Agreement, dated April 18, 2016, by and between U&I Entertainment, LLC and 704Games Company LLCS-1333-25150110.10.112/18/2010.7Amendment to Distribution Agreement, dated November 23, 2020, by and between U&I Entertainment, LLC and 704Games Company.S-1333-25150110.10.212/18/2010.8+Amended and Restated Motorsport Games Inc. 2021 Equity Incentive Plan, dated November 10, 2022S-1/A333-25150110.15.212/31/2010.9+Form of UK Approved Company Share Option Plan (Sub-Plan Incentive Plan).S-1/A333-25150110.15.212/31/20	4.3	Form of Wainwright Warrant	8-K	001-39868	4.1	2/2/23
Motorsport Network, LLC and Motorsport Gaming US LLC10.3Joint Venture Agreement, dated March 15, 2019, by and among Automobile Club de l'Ouest, Motorsport Gaming US LLC and Le Mans Esports Series LimitedS-1333-25150110.512/18/2010.4Amendment No. 1, dated January 25, 2021, to Joint Venture Agreement, dated March 15, 2019, between Motorsport Games Inc. and Automobile Club de l'OuestS-K001-3986810.11/27/2110.5*License Agreement, dated May 29, 2020, by and between BARC (TOCA) Limited and Motorsport Gaming US LLCS-1333-25150110.912/18/2010.6*Distribution Agreement, dated April 18, 2016, by and between U&I Entertainment, LLC and 704Games Company LLCS-1333-25150110.10.112/18/2010.7Amendment to Distribution Agreement, dated November 23, 2020, by and between U&I Entertainment, LLC and 704Games Company.S-1333-25150110.10.212/18/2010.8+Amended and Restated Motorsport Games Inc. 2021 Equity Incentive Plan, dated November 10, 20228-K001-3986810.111/10/2210.9+Form of UK Approved Company Share Option Plan (Sub-Plan to the Motorsport Games Inc. 2021 Equity Incentive Plan).S-1/A333-25150110.15.212/31/20	10.1	effective as of January 1, 2023), by and between Motorsport	10-K	001-39868	10.1.1	3/24/23
Automobile Club de l'Ouest, Motorsport Gaming US LLC and Le Mans Esports Series Limited10.4Amendment No. 1, dated January 25, 2021, to Joint Venture Agreement, dated March 15, 2019, between Motorsport Games Inc. and Automobile Club de l'Ouest8-K001-3986810.11/27/2110.5*License Agreement, dated May 29, 2020, by and between BARC (TOCA) Limited and Motorsport Gaming US LLCS-1333-25150110.912/18/2010.6*Distribution Agreement, dated April 18, 2016, by and between U&I Entertainment, LLC and 704Games Company LLCS-1333-25150110.10.112/18/2010.7Amendment to Distribution Agreement, dated November 23, 2020, by and between U&I Entertainment, LLC and 704Games CompanyS-1333-25150110.10.212/18/2010.8+Amended and Restated Motorsport Games Inc. 2021 Equity Incentive Plan, dated November 10, 2022S-1/A333-25150110.15.212/18/2010.9+Form of UK Approved Company Share Option Plan (Sub-Plan to the Motorsport Games Inc. 2021 Equity Incentive Plan)S-1/A333-25150110.15.212/31/20	10.2		S-1	333-251501	10.3	12/18/20
Agreement, dated March 15, 2019, between Motorsport Games Inc. and Automobile Club de l'Ouest10.5*License Agreement, dated May 29, 2020, by and between BARC (TOCA) Limited and Motorsport Gaming US LLCS-1333-25150110.912/18/2010.6*Distribution Agreement, dated April 18, 2016, by and between U&I Entertainment, LLC and 704Games Company LLCS-1333-25150110.10.112/18/2010.7Amendment to Distribution Agreement, dated November 23, 2020, by and between U&I Entertainment, LLC and 704Games Company.S-1333-25150110.10.212/18/2010.8+Amended and Restated Motorsport Games Inc. 2021 Equity Incentive Plan, dated November 10, 20228-K001-3986810.111/10/2210.9+Form of UK Approved Company Share Option Plan (Sub-Plan) to the Motorsport Games Inc. 2021 Equity Incentive Plan).S-1/A333-25150110.15.212/31/20	10.3	Automobile Club de l'Ouest, Motorsport Gaming US LLC and	S-1	333-251501	10.5	12/18/20
BARC (TOCA) Limited and Motorsport Gaming US LLC10.6*Distribution Agreement, dated April 18, 2016, by and between U&I Entertainment, LLC and 704Games Company LLCS-1333-25150110.10.112/18/2010.7Amendment to Distribution Agreement, dated November 23, 2020, by and between U&I Entertainment, LLC and 704Games Company.S-1333-25150110.10.212/18/2010.8+Amended and Restated Motorsport Games Inc. 2021 Equity. Incentive Plan, dated November 10, 20228-K001-3986810.111/10/2210.9+Form of UK Approved Company Share Option Plan (Sub-Plan to the Motorsport Games Inc. 2021 Equity Incentive Plan).S-1/A333-25150110.15.212/31/20	10.4	Agreement, dated March 15, 2019, between Motorsport Games	8-K	001-39868	10.1	1/27/21
U&I Entertainment, LLC and 704Games Company LLC10.7Amendment to Distribution Agreement, dated November 23, 2020, by and between U&I Entertainment, LLC and 704Games Company.S-1333-25150110.10.212/18/2010.8+Amended and Restated Motorsport Games Inc. 2021 Equity Incentive Plan, dated November 10, 20228-K001-3986810.111/10/2210.9+Form of UK Approved Company Share Option Plan (Sub-Plan to the Motorsport Games Inc. 2021 Equity Incentive Plan)S-1/A333-25150110.15.212/31/20	10.5*		S-1	333-251501	10.9	12/18/20
2020, by and between U&I Entertainment, LLC and 704Games         Company         10.8+       Amended and Restated Motorsport Games Inc. 2021 Equity       8-K       001-39868       10.1       11/10/22         10.9+       Form of UK Approved Company Share Option Plan (Sub-Plan)       S-1/A       333-251501       10.15.2       12/31/20	10.6*		S-1	333-251501	10.10.1	12/18/20
Incentive Plan, dated November 10, 202210.9+Form of UK Approved Company Share Option Plan (Sub-Plan to the Motorsport Games Inc. 2021 Equity Incentive Plan)S-1/A <td< td=""><td>10.7</td><td>2020, by and between U&amp;I Entertainment, LLC and 704Games</td><td>S-1</td><td>333-251501</td><td>10.10.2</td><td>12/18/20</td></td<>	10.7	2020, by and between U&I Entertainment, LLC and 704Games	S-1	333-251501	10.10.2	12/18/20
to the Motorsport Games Inc. 2021 Equity Incentive Plan)	10.8+		8-K	001-39868	10.1	11/10/22
71	10.9+		S-1/A	333-251501	10.15.2	12/31/20
		71				

10.10+	Form of UK Motorsport Games Incentive Plan (Sub-Plan to the Motorsport Games Inc. 2021 Equity Incentive Plan)	S-1/A	333-251501	10.15.3	12/31/20
10.11+	Form of Incentive Stock Option Award Agreement Under the Motorsport Games Inc. 2021 Equity Incentive Plan	S-1	333-251501	10.16	12/18/20
10.12+	Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement Under the Motorsport Games Inc. 2021 Equity Incentive Plan	S-1	333-251501	10.17	12/18/20
10.13*	License Agreement, dated August 11, 2020, by and between Epic Games International S.à.r.l. and MS Gaming Development LLC	S-1	333-251501	10.20	12/18/20
10.14*	Xbox Console Publisher License Agreement, by and between Microsoft Corporation and 704Games Company	S-1	333-251501	10.21	12/18/20
10.15*	<u>PlayStation Global Developer and Publisher Agreement, by and among Sony Computer Entertainment, Inc., Sony Computer Entertainment America LLC, Sony Computer Entertainment Europe Ltd. and 704Games Company</u>	S-1	333-251501	10.22	12/18/20
10.16	<u>Side Letter Agreement relating to Promissory Note, dated</u> <u>September 4, 2020, by and between Motorsport Network, LLC</u> <u>and Motorsport Gaming US LLC</u>	S-1	333-251501	10.26	12/18/20
10.17	Amendment to Promissory Note, dated November 23, 2020, by and between Motorsport Network, LLC and Motorsport Gaming US LLC	S-1	333-251501	10.28	12/18/20
10.18*	License Agreement, effective as of January 25, 2021, between Automobile Club de l'Ouest and Le Mans Esports Series Ltd	8-K	001-39868	10.2	1/27/21
10.19*	License Agreement, effective as of January 25, 2021, between Automobile Club de l'Ouest and Le Mans Esports Series Ltd	8-K	001-39868	10.3	1/27/21
	72				

10.20*	License Agreement, effective as of January 25, 2021, between Automobile Club de l'Ouest and Le Mans Esports Series Ltd	8-K	001-39868	10.4	1/27/21
10.21*	Share Purchase Agreement, dated April 1, 2021, among Motorsport Games Inc., Luminis International B.V. and Technology In Business B.V.	8-K	001-39868	10.1	4/1/21
10.22	Letter Agreement, dated April 22, 2022, to amend Share Purchase Agreement and Pledge of Shares among Motorsport Games Inc., Luminis International B.V., Technology In Business B.V. and certain Technology In Business B.V. shareholders parties thereto	8-K	001-39868	10.1	4/28/2022
10.23	Letter Agreement, dated July 21, 2022 but effective as of July 19, 2022, to further amend Share Purchase Agreement and Pledge of Shares Among Motorsport Games Inc., Luminis International B.V., Technology In Business B.V. and certain Technology In Business B.V. shareholders parties thereto	8-K	001-39868	10.1	7/22/22
10.24*	License Agreement, effective as of July 13, 2021, between Motorsport Games Inc. and INDYCAR LLC	8-K	001-39868	10.1	7/15/21
10.25*	License Agreement, effective as of July 13, 2021, between Motorsport Games Inc. and INDYCAR LLC	8-K	001-39868	10.2	7/15/21
10.26	Support Agreement, dated September 8, 2022, by and between Motorsport Games Inc. and Motorsport Network, LLC	8-K	001-39868	10.1	9/8/22
10.27+	Consulting Services Agreement, dated October 4, 2022, by and between Motorsport Games Inc. and TechCXO, LLC (John Delta)	8-K	001-39868	10.1	10/14/22
10.28+	Indemnification Agreement, dated as of November 18, 2022, between Motorsport Games Inc. and John Delta	8-K	001-39868	10.1	11/18/22
	73				

10.29+	Indemnification Agreement, dated as of December 23, 2022, between Motorsport Games Inc. and Andrew Jacobson	8-K	001-39868	10.1	12/27/22
10.30+	Indemnification Agreement, dated as of January 12, 2023, between Motorsport Games Inc. and Navtej Singh Sunner	8-K	001-39868	10.1	1/13/23
10.31	Settlement Agreement, dated as of January 11, 2023, among Motorsport Games Inc., Continental General Insurance Company, Counsel to Continental and other defendants name therein	8-K	001-39868	10.1	1/18/23
10.32	<u>Debt-For-Equity Exchange Agreement, dated as of January 30,</u> 2023, between Motorsport Games Inc. and Motorsport Network, <u>LLC</u>	8-K	001-39868	10.1	1/30/23
10.33	Form of Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of February 1, 2023, between Motorsport Games Inc. and the purchaser identified on the signature page thereto	8-K	001-39868	10.1	2/2/23
10.34	<u>Debt-For-Equity Exchange Agreement, dated as of February 1,</u> 2023, between Motorsport Games Inc. and Motorsport Network, <u>LLC</u>	8-K	001-39868	10.2	2/2/23
10.35	Form of Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of February 2, 2023, between Motorsport Games Inc. and the purchaser identified on the signature page thereto	8-K	001-39868	10.1	2/3/23
10.36	Form of Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of February 3, 2023, between Motorsport Games Inc. and the purchaser identified on the signature page thereto	8-K	001-39868	10.1	2/6/23
10.37	<u>Consultancy Agreement, executed on February 13, 2013, but</u> effective as of February 1, 2023, between Motorsport Games Inc. and Paula Sagnier Limited	8-K	001-39868	10.1	2/14/23
10.38+	Statement of Terms and Conditions of Employment, effective as of April 19, 2023, between Motorsport Games Limited (the Company's UK subsidiary) and Stephen Hood	8-K	001-39868	10.1	4/19/23
	74				

10.39	Assignment and Assumption Agreement, dated as of October 3, 2023, among Motorsport Games Inc., 704GAMES LLC and iRacing.com Motorsport Simulations, LLC	8-K	001-39868	10.1	10/5/23	
10.40*	Consent to Assignment and Assumption of, and Releases, dated as of October 3, 2023, among 704GAMES LLC, iRacing.com Motorsport Simulations, LLC and NASCAR Team Properties, a series trust organized under the laws of Delaware	8-K	001-39868	10.2	10/5/23	
10.41*	Limited License Agreement, dated as of October 3, 2023, between 704GAMES LLC and NASCAR Team Properties, a series trust organized under the laws of Delaware	8-K	001-39868	10.3	10/5/23	
10.42+	Offer letter, dated November 3, 2023, between Motorsport Games Inc. and Stanley Beckley	10-Q	001-39868	10.4	11/7/23	
10.43+	Employment Agreement, effective as of January 1, 2020, by and between Motorsport Gaming US LLC and Dmitry Kozko	S-1	333-251501	10.11	12/18/20	
10.44+	Amendment, dated June 18, 2021, to Employment Agreement, effective as of January 1, 2020, by and between Motorsport Games Inc. and Dmitry Kozko	8-K	001-39868	10.1	6/21/21	
10.45+	Amendment to Employment Agreement, dated October 20, 2022, by and between Motorsport Games Inc. and Dmitry. Kozko	8-K	001-39868	10.1	10/21/22	
21.1	Subsidiaries of Motorsport Games Inc.					Х
23.1	Consent of Grant Thornton LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm					Х
31.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a- 14(a) under the Exchange Act					Х
31.2	Certification of Interim Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Exchange Act					Х
	75					

32.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Interim Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350	Х
97.1+	Motorsport Games Inc. Clawback Policy	Х
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document - the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document	Х
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document	Х
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document	Х
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document	Х
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document	Х
101.PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document	Х
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL with applicable taxonomy extension information contained in Exhibits 101)	Х

\* Portions of the exhibit, marked by brackets, have been omitted in accordance with applicable SEC rules. The Company agrees to furnish an unredacted copy of this exhibit to the SEC upon request.

+ Indicates management contract or compensatory plan.

# Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

None.

76

### SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Date: April 1, 2024

# **MOTORSPORT GAMES INC.**

By: /s/ Stephen Hood

Stephen Hood Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
By: /s/ Stephen Hood Stephen Hood	Chief Executive Officer and Executive Chairman (Principal Executive Officer)	April 1, 2024
By: /s/ Stanley Beckley Stanley Beckley	Interim Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	April 1, 2024
By: /s/ John Delta John Delta	Director	April 1, 2024
By: /s/ Andy Jacobson Andy Jacobson	Director	April 1, 2024
By: /s/ Nav Sunner Nav Sunner	Director	April 1, 2024

77

# Subsidiaries of the Registrant

# Entity Name

704Games Company MS Gaming Development LLC Motorsport Games Limited Racing Pro League, LLC Motorsport Games Inc. Motorsport Games Australia PTY LTD Le Mans Esports Series Limited Motorsport Games GE LLC Studio397 B.V.

# State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization

Delaware Russia United Kingdom Delaware Delaware Australia United Kingdom Georgia Netherlands

## CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We have issued our report dated April 1, 2024, with respect to the consolidated financial statements included in the Annual Report of Motorsport Games Inc. on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2023. We consent to the incorporation by reference of said report in the Registration Statements of Motorsport Games Inc. on Form S-3 (File No. 333-262462) and Form S-8 (File No. 333-252054).

/s/ GRANT THORNTON LLP

Miami, Florida April 1, 2024

#### CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-14(a) UNDER THE EXCHANGE ACT

I, Stephen Hood, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Motorsport Games Inc.;
- Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: April 1, 2024

/s/ Stephen Hood

Stephen Hood Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)

#### CERTIFICATION OF INTERIM CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-14(a) UNDER THE EXCHANGE ACT

I, Stanley Beckley, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Motorsport Games Inc.;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: April 1, 2024

/s/ Stanley Beckley

Stanley Beckley Interim Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

# CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND INTERIM CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Motorsport Games Inc. (the "Company") for the year ended December 31, 2023, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), each of the undersigned, Stephen Hood, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, and Stanley Beckley, Interim Chief Financial Officer of the Company, hereby certifies, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to his knowledge:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: April 1, 2024

Date: April 1, 2024

/s/ Stephen Hood

Stephen Hood Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)

/s/ Stanley Beckley

Stanley Beckley Interim Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

#### MOTORSPORT GAMES INC. CLAWBACK POLICY

The Board of Directors of Motorsport Games Inc. (the "Board") has determined that it is in the best interests of Motorsport Games Inc. (the "Company") and its shareholders to adopt this Clawback Policy (the "Policy"). In addition to any amounts that are to be recovered on behalf of the Company by the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Section 304 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, this Policy enables the Company to recover the amount of Incentive Compensation (as defined below) paid to certain Covered Individuals (as defined below) in the instances described below. This Policy is effective as of December 1, 2023 (the "Effective Date") and shall supersede and replace any prior similar clawback or recoupment policies adopted by the Company.

Each Covered Individual must execute the acknowledgement in <u>Appendix A</u> of this Policy as soon as practicable after the later of: (i) the Effective Date; and (ii) the date on which the individual is designated a Covered Individual; provided, however, that the failure to execute such acknowledgement shall have no impact on the enforceability of this Policy.

1. <u>Administration; Interpretation</u>. The Board, or a duly authorized Committee of the Board, shall have sole and express authority to interpret and administer this Policy.<sup>1</sup> All determinations made by the Board, in the good faith exercise of its discretion, shall be final and binding on all affected Covered Individuals (as defined below). This Policy is intended to comply with Section 10D of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act"), the rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), and Rule 5608 of the Nasdaq Stock Market Rules (the "Nasdaq Clawback Rules") and this Policy shall be interpreted, to the greatest extent possible, consistent with such intent. To the extent that any provision of this Policy is inconsistent with applicable law or the attendant regulations, in each case as then in effect, the Board shall administer this Policy to comply with the law or regulations then in effect.

2. <u>Covered Individual</u>. A "Covered Individual" means any individual who is currently or was formerly considered by the Company to be: (i) a Section 16 officer of the Company within the meaning of Section 16 of the Exchange Act and Rule 16a-1(f) promulgated thereunder including the Company's president, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer (or if there is no such person, the controller), any vice-president in charge of a principal business unit, division, or function, any other officer who performs a policy-making function, or any other person who performs similar policy-making functions for the Company; and (ii) any other individual who may from time to time be designated in writing to be subject to this Policy by the Board. An individual shall be considered a Covered Individual without regard to whether the individual was an employee of the Company at the time of the act or event that triggered a recovery under this Policy.

 Incentive Compensation. "Incentive Compensation" means and includes, but is not limited to, annual bonuses and other short-term and long-term cash incentives (including commissions), stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, restricted stock units, performance shares, performance units or any other equity-based compensation or synthetic

<sup>1</sup> All references in the Policy to the "Board" shall be, as applicable, to the Board or the Committee.

<sup>4891-5207-9252.1</sup> 

equity-based compensation, provided, that in each case such compensation is granted, earned or vested based wholly or in part on the attainment of a Financial Reporting Measure (as defined below). Incentive Compensation also shall include any other plan, program or agreement that expressly incorporates or references the provisions of this Policy (for example, if an equity award agreement for an award that vests solely based on the passage of time expressly incorporates or references this Policy, the equity awards subject to such agreement shall be deemed "Incentive Compensation" for purposes of this Policy). For the avoidance of doubt, Incentive Compensation only includes amounts received after an individual becomes a Covered Individual and this Policy applies to Incentive Compensation received on or after October 2, 2023.

"Financial Reporting Measures" are measures that are determined and presented in accordance with the accounting principles used in preparing the Company's financial statements, and any measures that are derived wholly or in part from such measures. Stock price and total shareholder return are also Financial Reporting Measures. A Financial Reporting Measure need not be presented within the financial statements or included in a filing with the SEC.

4. <u>Recovery of Erroneously Awarded Incentive Compensation</u>. The Company is required to recover Incentive Compensation from any Covered Individual (except where the Board determines, in a manner consistent with the Nasdaq Clawback Rules, that recovery would be impracticable) if the Company is required to prepare an accounting restatement of its financial statements due to material noncompliance of the Company with any financial reporting requirements under the securities laws. This includes any required accounting restatement to correct an error in previously issued financial statements that is material to the previously issued financial statements, or that would result in a material misstatement if the error were corrected in the current period or left uncorrected in the current period. For this purpose, the date that the Company is required to prepare an accounting restatement is the first to occur of: (i) the date the Company's Board concludes, or reasonably should have concluded, that the Company is required to prepare an accounting restatement (or if Board action is not required, the date the Company's officers conclude, or reasonably should have concluded, the Company is required to prepare an accounting restatement); or (ii) the date a court, regulator or other legally authorized body directs the Company to prepare an accounting restatement.

5. <u>Amount of Recovery</u>. The amount of Incentive Compensation that is to be recovered pursuant to this Policy ("Erroneously Awarded Compensation") is the amount of Incentive Compensation received during the three (3) completed fiscal years immediately preceding the date on which the Company is required to prepare an accounting restatement that exceeds the amount of Incentive Compensation that otherwise would have been received had it been determined based on the restated amounts (and such amount must be calculated without regard to any taxes paid). If the Erroneously Awarded Compensation in the accounting restatement, then the Erroneously Awarded Compensation amount must be based on a reasonable estimate of the effect of the accounting restatement on the stock price or total shareholder return upon which

4891-5207-9252.1

the Incentive Compensation was received and the Company must document and maintain its determination of that reasonable estimate and provide such documentation to the Nasdaq.

 Method of Recovery. The Board will determine, in its sole discretion, the method for recovering Incentive Compensation pursuant to the terms of this Policy, which may include, without limitation:

(a) requiring reimbursement of cash Incentive Compensation previously paid;

(b) seeking recovery of any gain realized on the vesting, exercise, settlement, sale, transfer or other disposition of any equity-based awards (including, without limitation, requiring the return of common stock);

(c) offsetting the amount to be recovered against any Incentive Compensation otherwise owed by the Company to the Covered Individual, except to the extent that such an offset violates the provisions of Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or applicable regulations;

(d) cancelling outstanding vested or unvested equity awards; and/or

(e) taking any other remedial and recovery action permitted by law, as determined by the Board.

 <u>No Indemnification</u>. The Company shall not indemnify any Covered Individual against the loss of any Incentive Compensation recovered pursuant to the terms of this Policy or any claims relating to the Company's enforcement of its rights under this Policy.

 <u>Successors</u>. This Policy shall be binding and enforceable against all Covered Individuals and their beneficiaries, heirs, executors, administrators or other legal representatives.

 Other Remedies. This Policy shall not restrict the rights of the Company or of the Board to take any other actions or to pursue any other remedies deemed appropriate under the circumstances and pursuant to applicable law.

 <u>Amendment and Termination</u>. The Board may amend this Policy in its sole discretion from time to time and for any reason, including to comply with the requirements of any applicable law, rule, or regulation including the Nasdaq Clawback Rules. The Board may terminate this Policy at any time.

12. Other Recovery Rights. The Board intends that this Policy will be applied to the fullest extent of the law. The Board may require that any employment agreement, equity award agreement, or similar agreement entered into on or after the Effective Date shall, as a condition to the grant of any benefit thereunder, require a Covered Executive to agree to abide by the terms of this Policy. Any right of recoupment under this Policy is in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other remedies or rights of recoupment that may be available to the Company pursuant to the terms of any similar policy, in any employment agreement, equity award agreement, or similar agreement and any other legal remedies available to the Company.

3

4891-5207-9252.1

13. <u>Disclosure</u>. The Company will comply with all applicable securities laws, rules and regulations, including SEC and Nasdaq Clawback Rules disclosure requirements regarding executive compensation. The Company may also, but is not obligated to, provide additional disclosure beyond that required by applicable law when the Company deems it to be appropriate and determines that such disclosure is in the best interests of the Company and its stockholders. This Policy shall be filed as an exhibit to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K.

4891-5207-9252.1

4

# APPENDIX A

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF CLAWBACK POLICY

The undersigned acknowledges and agrees that the undersigned: (i) is, and will be, subject to the Clawback Policy to which this acknowledgement is appended; and (ii) will abide by the terms of this Policy, including by returning Erroneously Awarded Compensation pursuant to whatever method the Board determines is advisable to achieve prompt recovery of such Erroneously Awarded Compensation. To the extent the Company's recovery right under this Policy conflicts with any other contractual rights the undersigned may have with the Company, including, but not limited to, any indemnification rights, the undersigned understands that the terms of this Policy shall supersede any such contractual rights.

Name:

Date:

Signature:

4891-5207-9252.1